WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DC36



ADJUSTED BUDGET 2011/2012

ITEM: REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2011/2012 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

¥*

3,

The purpose of the report is to obtain Council's approval for the Budget Adjustment of the 2011/2012 financial year.

STATUTORY/LEGAL REQUIREMENT

Section 28 of the MFMA states that: A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

Circular 42 gives guidance on the funding of the Budget & Adjustment Budget and that all must be cash backed.

MBRR paragraph 23 states that:

An Adjustment Budget may be tabled after the Mid-Year Budget & Performance Assessment has been tabled to Council, but not later than 28 February. Only one Adjustment Budget is allowed annually, unless in special cases of additional revenue or after unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure. An Adjustment Budget to approve the roll-overs of the prior year must be approved by Council by 25 August annually if there are roll-overs on projects.

BACKGOUND, EXPOSITION, FACTS AND PROPOSALS

Council approved the 2011/2012 Annual Budget in Item A357/2011 on 6 May 2011. A mid year assessment was carried out based on the actual figures for the period ending 31 December 2011. The Budget Adjustment is required due to the following:

- Roll over conditional grants approved by National Treasury;
- Decrease in revenue projections
- Increases and savings in operating expenditure
- Adjustments to the 11/12 IDP and Roll Over IDP

The 11/12 Adjustment Budget for the approval of projects rolled over from the previous year in terms of MBRR section 23 was approved by Council on 25 August 2011 in Council item A024/2011.

The new Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Notice 393 of 2009, Government Gazette no 32141 dated 17 April 2009 was effective for high capacity municipalities from 1 July 2009 and is effective for medium and low capacity municipalities (like Waterberg District Municipalities) on budgets prepared from 1 July 2010. The 11/12 Adjustment Budget is prepared on the Schedule B template as required by the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations.

The Adjustment Budget is discussed as follows:

Operating Revenue

٦

Council approved budgeted revenue of R 108,938,000.

During the financial year, Council received grants that were not provided in the budget. The expenditure on these grants must be accommodated in the current financial year.

The following conditional grants were received during the year:

- 1. LG SETA Grant (Corporate Support & Shared Services Department)
- 2. LEDET Grant (Planning & Economic Development)

WDM received permission from National Treasury to roll over certain prior year unspent conditional grants in terms of the requirements of Circular 54. These grants rolled over from the previous financial year should be utilised during the current year for which the income has to be disclosed according to GRAP & Treasury requirements and therefore the budgeted income will increase with the following grants:

- 1. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Office of the Municipal Manager)
- 2. Finance Management Grant (Budget & Treasury Office & Office of the Municipal Manager)

The revenue from the Abattoir has to be adjusted downward by R 200,000 due to no tenant being found for the space previously occupied by Major Meat, thus no rental is earned on the vacant portion of the building. The throughput at the abattoir is also lower than projected on slaughtering and subsequently tripe and freezing. The abattoir is incurring an operating loss and is thus not sustainable. As a trading entity, the abattoir should break at least even.

The total adjustment to revenue is an R 1,005,000 increase bringing the total budgeted revenue after adjustment to R 107,933,000.

Operating expenditure

Council approved an operating budget amounting to R 87,432,000 excluding the IDP operating projects (R 113,209,000 including IDP operating projects). The total upward adjustment to operating expenditure is R 5,283,000 bringing the total budgeted expenditure after adjustment to R 87,091,000 excluding the IDP operating projects (R 130,010,000 including IDP operating projects).

The major reason for the increase is the reallocation or capital projects to operating projects, e.g. the IFMS was previously capital but since the software is bought on behalf of locals, the asset (financial system) is that of the local and not of the district.

Operating expenditure *(continued)*

۰,

In the original 11/12 Budget an annual salary increase of 7% for employees was budgeted but ultimately 6.08% was implemented in terms of SALGA guidance issued for the SALGA Collective Agreement implementation. A savings of R 1,328,000 is declared on personnel expenditure due to the lower annual salary increase and staff vacancies. The reason for savings in personnel budgets in certain departments was due to the various vacancies that existed in these departments for the majority of the budget year under review. The total adjusted 11/12 personnel budget is R 48,538,000 including provisions, skills development levy and workmen's compensation.

Projects rolled over from prior years

Section 28(e) of the MFMA reads as follows:

"an adjustment budget may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected rollovers when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council"

MBRR paragraph 23 states that:

An Adjustment Budget to approve the roll-overs of the prior year must be approved by Council by 25 August annually if there are roll-overs on projects.

An amount of R 23,996,689 was rolled over from the 10/11 budget year and this was not included upon approval of the original 11/12 budget and is included in the "Prior Adjusted" Column. The roll over budget originally included R 11,518,005 operating expenditure and R 12,448,684. During the mid-year review changes were identified on some of these projects. Attached per Annexure A is the list of projects.

In terms of Circular 54 no new projects may be added during an Adjustment Budget but Council may consider requests that will be adding to existing projects.

Separate motivations by each department are also attached.

Projects on the 2011/12 IDP

Council approved an IDP budget amounting to R 43,730,000 in May 2011.

The roll over and current year budgets have been combined to make a new total budget of R 67,696,689. The adjustments proposed will not affect the total IDP budget which will remain at R 67,696,689.

The following adjustments have been requested:

1. Social Development and Community Service declared savings of R 670,700. This is savings on projects after procurement plus the removal of SE15 Air Quality Plan and SE16 Dispersion Modelling as these projects are already implemented by other provincial departments.

- 2. Planning & Economic Development has requested that R 350,000 be transferred from UE43 Security Cameras to UE038 Tourism. The scope of Security Cameras has been adjusted to excluded Bela Bela. The shortfall on UE038 is to fund the activities of the Tourism Indaba. PED also requested an increase on UE40 Biosphere Meander of R 100,000 for additional funding received from LEDET.
- 3. BTO declares savings of IN36 R 500,000 on Finance Strategy to be transferred to IN17 IFMS. The finance strategy is implemented in portions by local municipalities and the district already did a donor funding strategy so this project is no longer necessary. The additional IFMS funding will be utilised to procure disaster recovery back up modules for local municipalities and other costs related to the conversion to the new IFMS for local municipalities, e.g. new cheque printers for the new format cheque.
- 4. A savings of R 150,000 is declared on Lephalale Turnaround Strategy IN35 based on business plans submitted.
- 5. The Mayors' Office has requested various adjustments to Community Participation Projects adding up to an R 670,700 increase. EMO also requested a R 50,000 increase to moral regeneration CO15.

In terms of Circular 54 no new projects may be added during an Adjustment Budget but these requests above will be adding to existing projects.

The motivations for the above projects are attached.

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

None

۰*

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See Annexures

OTHER PARTIES CONSULTED

Section 57 managers Divisional Managers Ducharme Consulting on the MBRR template

ANNEXURES

Detailed Budget Schedules in terms of the National Treasury MBRR Template

Annexure A – Project listing with proposed adjustments

Annexure B – Motivation for project adjustments

Annexure C - Revised SDBIP forecasts on projects

<u>AUTHORITY</u>

•

•

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 (MFMA) MFMA Circular 51 MFMA Circular 54 MFMA Circular 55 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Notice 393 of 2009, Government Gazette no 32141 dated 17 April 2009

RECOMMENDATIONS

That:

- 1. The Adjustment Budget for the 2011/2012 budget year reported by the Chief Financial Officer, as contained in the agenda, be approved.
- 2. That the revised SDBIP project spending forecasts for the 2011/2012 budget year be approved.

DC36 Waterberg - Contac	t Information	1	
A. GENERAL INFORMATI	ON		
Municipality	DC36 Waterberg	Set name on Instruction	s' sh eet
Grade	1	1 Grade in terms of the Remun	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	LP LIMPOPO		
Web Address	www.waterberg.gov.za	-	
e-mail Address	admin@waterberg.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATI	ON		
Postal address:]	
P.O. Box	Private BAG x1018	4	
City / Town Postal Code	Modimolie 0510	-	
Street address		-	
Building	Waterberg District Municipality	4	
Street No. & Name	Harry Gwala Street	4	
City / Town	Modimole	4	
Postal Code	0510		
General Contacts	0447400000	4	
Telephone number Fax number	014 7183300 014 7173886	4	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	(P		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	
Name	MAD Monama	Name	Tebogo Ntsangase
Telephone number	014 7173303	Telephone number	014 7183312
Cell number	076 7993145	Cell number	736104450
Fax number E-mail address	014 7173689	Fax number	014 7173689
		E-mail address	tntshangase@waterbewrg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the May	vor/Executive Mayor
Name	NR Mogotlane	Name	S Mashao
Telephone number	014 7 183306	Telephone number	014 7183305
Cell number	082 3069542	Cell number	076 4714377
Fax number	014 7173689	Fax number	014 7173689
E-mail address		E-mail address	plekalakala@waterberg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executiv	e Mayor:		outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	······································
Cell number Fax number		Cell number Fax number	and and the state of the state
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADE		On an and a second s	
Municipal Manager: Name	MV Letsoalo	Secretary/PA to the Mu	
Telephone number	014 7183321	Name Telephone number	Elizabet Kelly 014 7183320
Cell number	082 9575500	Cell number	073 6463764
Fax number	014 7172931	Fax number	014 7172931
E-mail address	mietsoalo@waterberg.gov.za	E-mail address	ekelly@waterberg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chi	ef Financial Officer
Name	Nadine Laubscher	Name	Florence de Vaal
Telephone number	014 7183319	Telephone number	014 718 3318
Cell number	079 888 3494	Cell number	
Fax number	086 529 4621	Fax number	014 717 2398
E-mail address	nlaubscher@waterberg.gov.za	E-mail address	fdevaal@waterberg.gov.za
	submitting financial information		
Name	Monica Mabusela		
Telephone number	014 7183332		
0 - H			
Cell number	082 7856772		
Cell number Fax number E-mail address	082 7856772 014 717 2398 mmabusela@waterberg.gov.za		

4 1

. .

DC36 Waterberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2012/02/29

.*

•

Designed				80	dget Year 2011	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capitai 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	c	D	Ē	F	G	н		
Financial Performance		1					1				
Property rates	-	-	-		-	-		- 1		-	-
Service charges	940	940	-	-		-	(200)	(200)	740	1,407	1,407
Investment revenue	8,020	8,020	-		-		(1,690)	(1,690)	6,330	8,969	9,019
Transfers recognised - operational	99,831	99,831	-	~	-	776	205	981	100,812	102,199	105,658
Other own revenue	147	147	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	51	272	267
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	108,938	105,938	-	-		776	(1,781)	(1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,350
contributions)											
Employee costs	49,866	49,866	-	-	-		(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Remuneration of councillors	4,910	4,910	-	-	-	-	330	330	5,240	5,180	5,490
Depreciation & asset impairment	4,985	4,985	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,575
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	978	978	-	-	-	-	67	67	1,045	1,032	1,094
Transfers and grants	25,777	37,295	-	-	-	-	5,624	5,624	42,919	4,960	4,310
Other expenditure	26,693	26,693	-	-		776	14	791	27,484	28,162	29,853
Total Expenditure	113,209	124,727		-		776	4,507	5,283	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset		-	-	~		-	-				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-		-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	18,603	31,052	-	-		-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	- [-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18,603	31,052	-	-		-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-
Total sources of capital funds	18,603	31,052	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-
Financial position											
Total current assets	98,278	74,311	-	-	-		6,163	6,163	80,474	117,945	138,320
Total non current assets	70,206	82,655	-	-	-	-	(4,344)	(4,344)	78,311	65,763	59,992
Total current liabilities	9,771	9,771	-	-	-		172	172	9,943	8,342	8,659
Total non current liabilities	12,830	12,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,830	14,561	16,382
Community wealth/Equity	145,883	134,365	-	-	-	-	1,647	1,647	136,011	160,805	173,271
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	28,446	-	-	-	-	-	(11,642)	(11,642)	16,805	41,087	20,189
Net cash from (used) investing	(18,603)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,175)	(6,175)	(24,778)	(40,947)	(40,947)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h/cash equivalents at the year end	96,312	86,470	-	-	-	-	(17,816)	(17,816)	68,654	38,139	95,197
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	96,312	72,345	-	-	-	-	6,153	6,153	78,497	115,954	136,340
Application of cash and investments	5,942	6,073	-	-	-	-	270	270	6,343	4,708	4,889
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	90,370	66,272	-	-	-	-	5,883	5,883	72,154	111,247	131,451
Assat Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	18,603	31,052	-		-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4,985	4,985	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,575
Renewal of Existing Assets	902	2,149	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	2,121	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	~		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ree services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level									9		
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	~
			1	1.00				1			
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- !	-	

DC36 Waterberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 2012/02/29

.*

Standard Description	Ref				Ba	idget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusta.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1,4	A	A1	В	СС	D	Ε	F	G	н		
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration		97,979	97,979	-	-	-	776	(1,495)	(719)	97,260	102,423	105,489
Executive and council		1,190	1,190	-	-	-	341	-	341	1,531	1,400	1,400
Budget and treasury office		96,681	96,681	-	-	-	435	(1,600)	(1,165)	95,517	100,933	103,992
Corporate services		108	108	-	-	-	-	105	105	213	90	96
Community and public safety		8,354	8,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,354	8,772	9,211
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	~		-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing		-	- 1	-		-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Health		8,354	8,354	-	-	-	-		-	8,354	8,772	9,211
Economic and environmental services		1,449	1,449	-	-	-	_	190	100	1,549		-
Planning and development		-	_		-		-	100	100	100	_	-
Road transport		1,449	1,449	-	-	_	-		_	1,449	_	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_		
Electricity		_	_	~	-	_			-			
Water			_	_	_			_	-	-	-	-
Naste water management		_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		_		_	_	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Other		1,156	1,156	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
otal Revenue - Standard	2	108,938	108.938					(386)	(386)	770	1,651	1,651
		100,380	100,000				776	(1,781)	(1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,350
xpenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		47,860	49,313	-	-	-	776	7,658	8,435	57,748	46,789	49,802
Executive and council		23,542	24,395	-	-	-	341	3,913	4,254	28,649	22,687	23,968
Budget and treasury office		9,960	10,460	-	-	-	435	(1,405)	(970)	9,490	10,599	11,366
Corporate services		14,358	14,458	-	-	-	-	5,151	5,151	19,609	13,503	14,468
Community and public safety		37,551	39,559	-	-	-	-	(1,076)	(1,076)	38,483	37,381	39,974
Community and social services		4,574	5,141	-	-	-	-	(671)	(671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		· _	-	-
Public safety		19,896	21,336	-	-		-	(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_			
Health		13,081	13,081	-		-	-	50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
Economic and environmental services		24,109	32,167	-	-	_	_	(2,000)	(2,000)	30,167	9,822	9,884
Planning and development		8,119	9,261	_		-		100	100	9,361	6,844	6,677
Road transport		15,990	22,905	_	_	_	-	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
Environmental protection		-		_	_	_	_	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,000	2,310	3,207
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		-
Electricity		_	_	_		_		_	-	-	-	-
Water		_	_	_	_	-	_		-	-	-	~
Waste water management		_			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Waste management			_	-	_	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-
		3.688	3.688	-	-	_	~	-	-	-	-	-
	···		124,727				- 776	(76)	(76)	3,612	3,932	4,225
otal Expenditure - Standard	3	113,209		-	-	- 1		4,507	5,283	130,010	97,924	103,884

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and it used must be supported by footnotes.

Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = "Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11.G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 2012/02/29

.•

•

tandard Classification Descriptio	Ref		T I		Budge	t Year 201	1/12		r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Revenue - Standard		······································								·····		
Municipal governance and adi	ninistr	97,979	97,979	_	_	- 1	776	(1,495)	(719)	97,260	102,423	105,489
Executive and council		1,190	1,190	_			341	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	341	1,531	1,400	1,400
Mayor and Council		-			1			-	_	_	_	-
Municipal Manager		1,190	1,190				341	-	341	1,531	1,400	1,400
Budget and treasury office	ľ	96,681	96,681				435	(1,600)	(1,165)	95,517	100,933	103,992
Corporate services		108	108	-		-	-	105	105	213	90	96
Human Resources		-						-	_	-	-	-
Information								_	_	-	_	_
Property Services								-	_		-	_
Other Admin		108	108					105	105	213	90	96
Community and public safety	ŀ	8,354	8,354		-					8,354	8,772	
Community and social service	~		-									9,211
Libraries and	~	_	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Museums & Art		-						-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-						-	-	-	-	-
Cerneteries &		-						-	-	-	-	-
Child Care		-						-	-	-	-	-
	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-							-	-	-	-
Other Social		-						-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-						-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-						-	-	_	-	-
Street Lighting		-						-	-		-	-
Other		_	[_	_	_	-	_
Housing	F	~						_	_		_	
Health	ł	8,354	8,354									0.244
Clinics		0,004	0,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,354	8,772	9,211
Ambulance		_		C E				-	-	-	-	-
Other		8,354	8,354					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental s	-							-	-	8,354	8,772	9,211
	ervice	1,449	1,449	-		-		100	100	1,549		
Planning and development Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Town		-						100	100	100	-	-
		-						-		-	-	
Licensing &	_							-				
Road transport		1, 44 9	1, 44 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	1, 44 9	-	-
Roads	1	1,449	1,449					-	-	1,449	-	-
Public Buses		-						-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing	1	-			and the second se			-	-	-	-	-
Other		-						-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	ſ	-	-	-		-		-	-	- ;	-	-
Pollution Control		-						-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity &		-						-	_		_	-
Other		_		1110				_	_		-	_
Trading services			· · · - +				· · · · ·	i	· · ‡ ·			····
	- L.				_			. 7 :			- ;	

tandard Classification Descripti	o Ref		J		Budge	et Year 201	1/12		·		Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adju s ts.	Total Adju sts .	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		1
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		3
Electricity		-						-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	ļ
Water Distribution		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-			-			-	-		-	_
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sewerage		-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water		-						-	-		-	-
Public Toilets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste management Solid Waste		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
et er		1,156	1,156			-	-	(386)	(386)	770		4 654
Air Transport	-		.,	~ ~ ~ ~				(560)	(300)		1,651	1,651
Abattoirs		1,156	1,156					(386)		-	1 651	-
Tourism		-	1,130						(386)	770	1,651	1,651
Forestry		_						-	-	-	-	-
Markets		_						-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	108,938	108,938					-				-
	4	100,930	100,930	-	-	-	776	(1,781)	(1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,350
Expenditure - Standard		47.000								•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	······	
Municipal governance and ad Executive and council	ministr	47,860	49,313	-		-	776	7,658	8,435	57,748	46,789	49,802
Mayor and Council		23,542	24,395	-	-	-	341	3,913	4,254	28,649	22,687	23,968
Municipal Manager		16,085	16,675					1,025	1,025	17,700	15,358	16,279
	-	7,457	7,720				341	2,888	3,229	10,949	7,329	7,689
Budget and treasury office	- I	9,960	10,460				435	(1,405)	(970)	9,490	10,599	11,366
Corporate services Human Resources		14,358	14,458	-	-	-	-	5,151	5,151	19,609	13,503	14,468
Information		-						-	-	_	-	-
Property Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Admin		14,358	14,458					5,151	5,151	19,609	13,503	14,468
Community and public safety		37,551	39,559		-			(1,076)	(1,076)	38,483	37,381	39,974
community and social service	es	4,574	5,141	-	-	-	-	(671)	(671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
Libraries and		-		9.090 Automatica		1		-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art		-						-	-	-	-	
Community halls		-					ļ	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries &	[-				and the second se	a constantino de la c	-	- [-		-
Child Care		-			1		1	-	- !	-	-	-
Aged Care		-				-		-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-						-	-		-	-
Other Social		4,574	5,141					(671)	(671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
Sport and recreation	L								-		-	
Public safety		19,896	21,336	-	-	-	-	(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
Police		-		Ì				-	-	-	- [-
Fire		19,896	21,336			ĺ		(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
Civil Defence		-					ŝ	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-						-	- !	-	-	-
Other		-								-	-	-
Housing			1							-	-	-
Health		13,081	13,081	-		-	-	50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
Clinics		-	2 2			-		-	-	- 1	-	_
Ambulance	1	_	Ĩ		ĺ		Ì	-			1	1

***** ر

•

tandard Classification Descriptio F	Ref				Budge	t Year 2011	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Un avoi d.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Totai Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	Α	A1	B	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Other		13,081	13,08 1					50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
Economic and environmental s	ervice	24,109	32,167	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	30,167	9,822	9,884
Planning and development	ſ	8,119	9,261	-	-	-	-	100	100	9,361	6,844	6,677
Economic		8,119	9,261					100	100	9,361	6,844	6,677
Town		-						-	_	-	-	-
Licensing &		-					1	-	-	-	-	_
Road transport	Ē	15,990	22,905		-	-	-	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
Roads		15,990	22,905					(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
Public Buses		-						-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-						-	_	-	-	_
Vehicle Licensing		_						-	-	_	_	-
Other								-	-	_	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Pollution Control		-						-	-	_	-	_
Biodiversity &		-						-	-	-	-	_
Other	ł	-						-	_	_	-	-
Trading services		-	-		-	-		-	-	-		-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-				
Electricity		-						_	-	-	_	-
Electricity		-						-	_	-	_	-
Water	-	-	-	-		-	-		-			
Water Distribution		_						-	_	~	-	-
Water Storage		-						_	_	-		_
Waste water management	F	-	_		_	_	-		_	_		······
Sewerage		-						-	_	-	-	_
Storm Water		-		**************				_	_	-	_	-
Public Toilets		-						_		-	_	-
Waste management			_		-	_	_	_				
Solid Waste		-						_	_	-	-	_
Other	F	3,688	3,688			-		(76)	(76)	3,612	3,932	4,225
Air Transport		-	-,					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		3,688	3,688					(76)	(76)	3,612	3,932	4,225
Tourism		-	-,					-	-	-	-	
Forestry		_						_	_		_	_
Markets								_	-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	113,209	124,727			_	776	4,507	5,283	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	+-	(4,271)	(15,789)	-		-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466

References

.*

•

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism -

DC36 Waterberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financian Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 2012/02/29

.*

•

Pfor Actorn. Multi-yasr Uniform. Multi-yasr Uniform. Multi-yasr	Vota Description					Bu	Budget Year 2011/12	12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Indextronmedia A B C D D C A		Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govi	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	[insert departmental structure etc]			e	4	5	9	7	80	<i>б</i> л	¢	•	•
CES 1 96.81 0.61 0.63 1.19 0.116 0.63 0.116 0.23 0.016 0.016 0.016 <th>R thousands</th> <th>.</th> <th>4</th> <th>A1</th> <th>æ</th> <th>J</th> <th>G</th> <th>w</th> <th>u</th> <th>U</th> <th>r</th> <th></th> <th></th>	R thousands	.	4	A1	æ	J	G	w	u	U	r		
CES 9681 9681 1	Revenue by Vote	-		÷						university and service			
GER 1190 1190 1190 1190 1190 1190 1190 1191 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 111111 111111 111111 11111 111	Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		96,681	96,681	I	1	ı	435	(1,600)	(1,165)	95,517	100.933	103.992
WICES 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 23 ACEES 1449 1440 1440 1440 1440 1440 1440 1440 108 23 ACE 1 1 1.83 8.334 1.440 1 1.460 1 1.60 2.91 1.440 ACE 1 1.156 1 1 1.65 1 1 1.60 2.91 1.440 ACE 2 1 1.156 2 2 2 1.440 1.70 1.70 1.70 CES 1 1 1.56 2 2 1.663 2.745 7.70 2 2.63 2.630 2.70 2.70 CES 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 2.630 2.70 2.70 CES 2 1 2 1 2 1 2.745 2.700 2.745 2.766 2.766<	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,190	1,190	I	1	F	341		341	1,531	1,400	1,400
McEs 1	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		108	108	I	1	1	1	105	105	213	8	8
MGES 1440 1,440 - <th< td=""><td>Vote 4 - PLANNING</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>t</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>•</td><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>100</td><td></td><td>ŧ</td></th<>	Vote 4 - PLANNING		1	1	t	1	1	•	100	100	100		ŧ
S -	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1,449	1,449	,	•	I	1		1	1,449	1	ł
S - - - - - - - - - H 8.36 8.36 8.36 - - - - - - - 1 1.16 1.16 1.16 1.16 1.16 1.16 1.16 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE</td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>'</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>r</td> <td>•</td>	Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		I	I	ı	1	ı	1	'	1		r	•
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		ſ	1	1	1	1	1	1	i	I	ł	'
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		I	I	ł	1	I	1	'	I	1	ł	'
	Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		8,354	8,354	1	1	,	•	,	1	8,354	8,772	9.211
CES C	Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		1,156	1, 156	1	1	ı		(386)	_	770	1,651	1,651
CES -<	Vote 11 -		ı	ı	I	1	1	ł			ł	1	1
CES 1 -	Vote 12 -	·	1	1	1	•	ł	1	1	1	ł	1	•
- -	Vote 13 -		1	I	1	ł	I	1	4	ł	,	,	'
- -	Vote 14 -		1	ł	I	1	1	1	ł	1	I	•	'
2 108,338 108,338 - - - 776 (1,741) (161) 107,163 1 GES 7,457 7,720 - - - 435 (1,405) (971) 9,490 GER 7,457 7,720 - - - 435 (1,405) (971) 9,490 GER 7,457 7,720 - - - 435 (1,405) (971) 9,490 RUCES 14,338 14,458 - - - - 434 5,151 5,151 19,609 9,361 MCES 15,990 22,905 - - - - 100 10,765 17,700 MCES 15,866 21,366 - - - - 100,710 11,700 11,700 MH 13,061 13,061 - - - - 100 10,710 11,700 MH 13,061 13,061 -	Vote 15 -		1	ı	1	I	ı	1	•	I	ı	1	1
I 9960 10.450 - - 435 (1,405) (970) 9,480 - - 435 (1,405) (970) 9,480 - - 435 (1,405) (970) 9,480 - - 435 (1,405) (970) 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 - 9,480 -<	Total Revenue by Vote	~	108,938	108,938		•	1	911	(1,781)		107,163	112,847	116,350
CES 9,960 10,460 - - 435 (1,403) (970) 9,490 CER 7,457 7,720 - - - 435 (1,403) (970) 9,490 CIER 7,457 7,720 - - - - 435 (1,403) (970) 9,490 NUCES 8,119 9,261 - - - - - - - - - 9,490 -	Expenditure by Vote	-											
GER 7,457 7,720 - <th< td=""><td>Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</td><td></td><td>6,960</td><td>10,460</td><td>ł</td><td>1</td><td>ì</td><td>435</td><td>(1,405)</td><td>(670)</td><td>9,490</td><td>10,599</td><td>11,366</td></th<>	Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		6,960	10,460	ł	1	ì	435	(1,405)	(670)	9,490	10,599	11,366
WICES 14,358 14,458 - - - - 5,151 5,151 19,609 9,361 R119 9,261 - - - - - 0 100 9,361 R119 9,261 - - - - - 0 9,00 9,361 R119 9,263 - - - - - 0 9,00 9,361 R119 9,263 - - - - - 0 0 9,01 9,361 R15 1,536 1,6375 - - - 1,025 1,17.700 2,1363 R1 1,9,086 2,1336 - - - 1,025 1,17.700 3,113 R1 1,9,086 2,1336 - - - 1,025 1,17.700 3,113 R1 1,3,081 - - - - 1,025 1,17.700 1,13,13	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7,457	7,720	I	1	ł	341	2,888	3,229	10,949	7,329	7,689
AICES 8,119 9,261 - - - 100 100 9,361 AICES 15,990 22,905 - - - - 00 100 9,361 S 4,574 5,141 - - - - 1,025 1,025 1,7700 20,805 TH 19,896 21,338 - - - - 6671 (671) 4,471 10,01 13,081 - - - - - 0 1025 17,700 TH 13,081 13,081 - - - - 0 10,25 1,770 TH 13,081 13,081 - - - - 0 10,25 1,131 TH 3,688 21,338 - - - 0 3,612 TH 3,688 3,688 - - - - 0 3,612 T -	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14,358	14,458	1	1	ı	1	5,151	5,151	19,609	13,503	14,468
MCES 15,990 22,905 - - - 2,100 2,100 2,005 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,7700 2,0405 S 4,574 5,141 - - - - 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,7700 2,0405 TH 13,081 - - - - - - 4,471 4,471 S 4,574 5,141 - - - - 6571 6,171 4,471 13,081 13,081 - - - - - - 6671 6,713 4,471 13,081 13,081 - - - - - 671 6,713 4,471 S 3,688 -	Vote 4 - PLANNING		8,119	9,261	ł	1	F	1	100	100	9,361	6,844	6,677
S 16.055 16.675 - - - 1025 11.700 H 13.061 13.141 - - - - 1025 11.700 13.68 2.13.36 - - - - - 1025 11.700 13.061 13.061 13.061 - - - - 455) (455) 20.881 3.688 3.688 - - - - - - 657) (455) 20.881 13.061 13.061 13.061 13.061 13.061 - - - 657) (455) 20.881 13.688 3.688 - - - - - 657) (457) 4.471 13.061 13.061 - - - - - - - - 13.68 3.688 - - - - - - - - - - 13.61 13.061 - - - - - - - - - - - 14.71 - - - - - - - - - <	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		15,990	22,905	1	1	1	1	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
0 4.5/4 5.141 - - - - 671) (671) 4.471 11 19.866 21.336 - - - - - (455) (455) 20.881 13.061 13.081 - - - - - (671) (671) (471) 13.081 13.081 - - - - 650 30 301 13.081 13.081 - - - - 650 361 14.1 13.081 - - - - 50 361 13.081 13.081 - - - - 50 361 13.081 - - - - - 50 361 13.081 - - - - - - - - 13.11 - - - - - - - - - 13.13 - - - - - - - - - 13.13 - - - - - - - - - 14.11 - -			16,085	16,675	1	1	1	1	1,025	1,025	17,700	15,358	16,279
TH 19896 21,336 - - (455) (455) 20,881 13,081 13,081 - - - - 6455 (455) 20,881 3,688 3,688 - - - - - 50 50 13,131 - - - - - - - 50 50 361 - - - - - - - - 50 361 - - - - - - - 50 361 3,131 - - - - - - - - 50 361 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VOID / - SUCIAL SERVICES		4,574	5,141	1	1	1	I	(671)		4,471	2,368	2,543
TH 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,081 13,011 13,131 - - - - - - - - 13,131 - - - - - - - 13,131 - - - - - - 13,131 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VOTE 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		19,896	21,336	1	I	1	1	(455)		20,881	21,043	22,380
3,688 3,688 - - - - (76) 3,612 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2 (4.277) (15.78) - -	Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		13,081	13,081	1	1	1	1	50		13,131	13,970	15,050
- - <td>Vote 10 - ABBATOIR</td> <td></td> <td>3,688</td> <td>3,688</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> <td>(16)</td> <td></td> <td>3,612</td> <td>3,932</td> <td>4,225</td>	Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		3,688	3,688	1	1	1	I	(16)		3,612	3,932	4,225
- - <td>Vote 11 -</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>'</td>	Vote 11 -		1	1	ı	ı	1	1	I	1	ı	1	'
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 2 113,209 124,727 - - - - - - - 2 (4,274) (15,789) - - - - 6.2289 (5,973) (19,235)	Vote 12 -		I	1	1	1	ł	1	,	i	ı	I	ſ
2 1(3,76) - <t< td=""><td>Vote 13 -</td><td></td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>,</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td><td>i</td><td>ı</td><td>F</td><td>1</td></t<>	Vote 13 -		I	1	1	1	,	ı	ı	i	ı	F	1
2 113,209 124,727 -	Vote 14 -		1	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	I	1	ł	ı
2 113,209 124,727 - - - 176 4,507 5,359 126,358 2 (4,271) (15,789) - - - 62,288 (5,978) (19,235)	Vote 15 -		1	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ł	ſ	1	ı
2 (4.271) (15,789) (6.288) (5,978) (19,235)	Total Expenditure by Vote	~	113,209	124,727	1	•	•	817	4,507	5,359	126,398	97,924	103,884
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4,271)	(15,789)	1	1	1	1	(6,288)	(5,978)	(19,235)	14,922	12,466

1. Insert Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

Must reconcile to Budgeled Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most necent adjusted budget.
 A holdificrial cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(a)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (inde: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.6=B+C+D+E+F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

	1	1				Budget Yeer 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vota Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[insert departmential structure atc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
xusands mue by Vote	1	A	A1	В	С	đ	E	F	G	н		
Iolo 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		96,681	96,681	-	-	-	435	(1,600)	(1,165)	1	100,933	103,992
FINANCIAL SERVICES		96,681	96,681				435	(1,600)	(1,165) _	95,517	100,933	103,992
									-	-		
										-		-
									-	_		
										-		
									-	-		
foto 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,190	1,190	-	-	-	341	-	- 341	1,531	1,400	1,40
AUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,190	1,190				341		341	1,531	1,400	1,400
						Ę			-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										-		
									-	-		
the 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		106	166	_	-	_	-	105	- 105	- 213	90	94
ORPORATE SERVICES		108	108			1		105	105	213	90	96
		-										
									-	-		
			- version of						-	-		
									-			
								1	-	-		
									-	-		
iote 4 - PLANNENG LANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	100 100	100 100	100 100	~	-
									-	~		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-	1	
									-	-		
oto 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES ECHNICAL SERVICES		1,449 1,449	1,449 1,449	-	-	-	-	-		1,449	-	-
		1,440	1,440					-	-	1,449	-	-
						-			-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
		E					noo an		-			
				747 (1888)					-	-		
No 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AYORS OFFICE		-						-	- 1	-	-	-
			ļ						-	-		
			- torread						-	-		
			*****						-	-		
		1000			Very of the second seco				-	-		
									-	-		
No 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
OCIAL SERVICES		-			00000000000000000000000000000000000000			-	~	-	-	-
			annais social and							-		
			10110		441 P			1	-	-	a a marine a second	
			1			ny san e water		OL - Verseende	-	-		
			And a second sec			Ì	and a second			-	eremente en el estatemente en el estate	
	1			1				1				

•

*

36 Waterberg - Table B3 Adjustm	ents Bud	lget Financial F	erformance (n	evenue and ex				29			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
Vote Description			_	[Multi-year	Budget Year 2011/12	2 Net. or Prov.	· F · · · · · · · · ·	····	1	2012/13	2013/14
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Raf	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds 4	capitai 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budge	t Adjusted Budge	t Adjusted Budg
vousands Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		A	A1	B –	¢	0		F	G _	н	-	
FIRE FIGHTING		-					-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-			
Vois 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		8,354	8,354	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 8,354	8,772	9,2
MUNICIPAL HEALTH		8,354	8,354						**	8,354	8,772	
									-	-		
									-	-	-	
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		1,156	1,156	-	-	-	-	(386)	- (386)	770	1,651	1,0
ABBATOIR		1,156	1,156					(386)	(386)	1	1,651	1,6
			andro and						-	-		
		-							-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		-
Example 11 - Volu11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	
		-								-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-	-	
			-						-			
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										-		
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
										-		
		Į							-			
									-	-		
				r H				- The second secon	-	-		
xample 14 - Vole14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
					Ē				-	-		
		}							-	-		
		2000 - 10.000 - 10.000 - 10.000		and an other				Î	-	-		
					andra a seconda e seconda e	3			-	-	radium data	
		the second second				ren oo waxaa			-	-	ĺ	
xample 15 - Vote15			-	_	1		-		-	-		

Vote Description						Budget Year 2011/1	4 				2012/13	Budget Year +: 2013/14
TYRE LEGICHIMUMI	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budg
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	•	
thousands			At	8	<u> </u>	D	E	F	G	н		
									-	-		
									+ -	-	V DOWNLOAD VIEW AND	
									-	-		
otal Revenue by Vote	2	106,938	106,938	-			778	(1,781)	- - (1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,35
xpenditure by Vote	1	1				<u>i</u>			······			
Voio 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES FINANCIAL SERVICES		9,960 9,960	10,460 10,460	-		-	435 435	(1, 405) (1, 40 5)	(970) (970)	9, 490 9,490	10,599 10,599	11,34 11,36
0									-	-		
										-		
	n Anna ann an Anna								-	-		
)									-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7,457 7,457	7,720 7,720	-	-	-	341 341	2,888 2, 88 8	3,229 3,229	10,949 10,949	7,329 7,329	7,6 8 7,68
									-	-		
								- - - -	-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14,358	14,458	-					-	-		
CORPORATE SERVICES		14,358	14,458	-	-	-	-	5,151 5,151	5,151 5,151	19,609 19,609	13,503 13,503	14,4 14,4
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - PLANNING		8,119	9,261	-	- :	-	-	100	- 100	- - 9,361	6,844	6,67
PLANNING		8,119	9,261					100	100	9,361	6,844	6,67
									-	-		
									-			
			-					j				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		15,990	22,905	-	-	-	-	(2,100)	(2,100)	- 20, 80 5	2,978	3,20
TECHNICAL SERVICES		15,990	22,905					(2,100)	(2,100)	20, 805 -	2,978	3,20
									-	-		
									-	-		
								91 - 117 V	-	-		
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE MAYORS OFFICE		16,085	16,675		-	-	-	1,025	1,025	17,700	15,358	16,27
		16,085	16,675		9, 2001 a b			1,025	t,025	17,700	15,358	16,27
									-	-		
			- 1000 (POULOU)				anananan marakana e wa va			-		
	1								-		ĺ	

DC36 Waterberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2012/02/29

•

erg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget	Financial P

.*

•

DC36 Waterberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2012/02/29

Vote Description						Budget Yeer 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capitai	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budg
(insert depertmental structure etc) thousands			3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 i F	9 G	10 H		
		. <u>A</u> .					L					
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES SOCIAL SERVICES		4,574 4,574	5,141 5,141	-	-	-	-	(671) (671)			2,368 2,368	2,54 2,54
		,,,,,,,,	0,111					(0)1)	-	-	2,000	2,04
										-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	~		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING FIRE FIGHTING		19,895 19,896	21,336 21, 33 6	-	-	-	-	(455) (4 55)			21,043 21,043	22,3 22, 3
Ting northing		19,000	21,330					(400)	(455)	20,881	21,040	22,3
									-	-		
	-								-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-	-	
				T A					-			
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		13,081	13,081	-	-	-	-	50	50	13,131	13,970	15,05
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	-	13,081	13,081					50	50 	13,131	13,970	15,05
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-	2	
									-	-		
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		3,688	3,688	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	3,612	3,932	4,23
ABBATOIR		3,688	3,688					(76)	(76)	3,612	3,932	4,2.
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	~		
									-	-		
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	un .	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
			0 - Fil		1				-			
									-			
										-		
									~	-		
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
									-	-		
			1					,	-	-		
				100					-	-		
				0000000					-	-	ļ	
			Į	ŀ	an verse i la constance de la constanc				-	~		
			dessention of the second		i I I				-	-		
Exemple 13 - Vole13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
					men men		1		-	-		
			- A LOTAN				0000 Vorumente		-	-	and how to a	
						and of a summary			-	-		
						ĺ			-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-	animati y anooo	
				1					-			

DC36 Waterberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2012/02/29

Vote Description						Budget Yeer 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Mult5-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	8	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										_		and a second
										-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
						a			-	-		
	}									-		
	e canad								-	-		
										-		
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-		-	
		l					_	_	_		-	-
				·					_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
			1						-	-		
			1						-	-		
									-			
ital Expenditure by Vote	2	113,209	124,727	-			776	4,507	- 5,283	- 130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4,271)	(15,789)									
service (service) to the year		(*,2/1)	(10,799)	-		-	-	(6,284)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466

References

(

.*

•

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC36 Waterberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2012/02/29

Data industria					Bu	idget Year 2011	/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	н		ĺ
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-						-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	1 40
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	~	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-		~	· -	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Service charges - other		940	940					(200)	(200)	740	1,407	1,407
Rental of facilities and equipment		96	96					(96)	(96)	-	226	226
Interest earned - external investments		7,900	7,900					(1,600)	(1,600)	6,300	8,950	9,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		120	120					(90)	(90)	30	19	19
Dividends received		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-						-	_	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-						-	_	-	-	
Agency services		-	1					-	-	-	_	-
Transfers recognised - operating		99,831	99,831				776	205	981	100,812	102,199	105,658
Other revenue	2	51	51	_]	-	_	_	_	_	51	46	41
Gains on disposal of PPE		_						_		_	_	_
Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		108,938	108,938	-	-	-	776	(1,781)	(1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,350
aributions)								,				
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		49,866	49,866	_	_	_	-	(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Remuneration of councillors		4,910	4,910	_	_		_	330	330	+0,330 5,240	5,180	5,490
Debt impairment		25	25					(10)	(10)	5,240	26	28
Depreciation & asset impairment		4,985	4,985	_	_	_		(200)	(10)	4,785	5,259	5,575
Finance charges		4,505	7,303	_	-	-	_	(200)	(200)	4,705	5,235	3,313
Bulk purchases		978	978	-	_	-	_	67	67	1,045	1.032	1.094
Other materials		370	370	-	-	-	_	07	07	1,040	1,032	1,054
Contracted services		11,811	11,811				-	(400)	-	11 201		12 200
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- }	-	~	-	(490) 5 624	(490)	11,321	12,461	13,208
Transfers and grants Other expenditure		25,777 14,857	37,295 14,857	_		-	776	5,624 514	5,624	42,919 16,147	4,960	4,310 16,616
-		14,007	14,037	-	-	-	//0		1,291	,	15,675	10,010
Loss on disposal of PPE			424 727				776		-	-	-	402 884
Total Expenditure		113,209	124,727				776	4,507	5,283	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Transfers recognised - capital		-						-	-	-	-	-
Contributions		-						-	-	~	-	-
Contributed assets		-						-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Taxation		-						+			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Attributable to minorities		-						-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-	*	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
hare of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-						-	-		-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4,271)	(15,789)	-		-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

ť

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cesh-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFIMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref				В	idget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	S A1	6 B	7 C	B D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vole	· •			Ū	÷	·· · ·					1	÷
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vole 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	. –	-	-	-	~	-	_	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,500	7,774	-	-	-	-	(6,134)	(6,134)	1,640	1,500	
Vote 4 - PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-		+	-		-	-
Vote 5 - TECHINICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	
Vote 11 - Vote 12 -		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	_	-	~	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-		_		-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,500	7,774			-	-	(6,134)	(6,134)	1,640	1,500	-
		1,000	1,+	-		-		(0,134)	(0,134)	1,040	1,500	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2				1							
Vole 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,503	5,592	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	5,517	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	1,247	~	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	1,227	-	-
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	~	~	-	-	-		-	~
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		11,600	16,439		-	-	~	(45)	(45)	16,394	-	-
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		~	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 12 -		_	-	-		-	-			-	~	-
Vote 13 -		~		_	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 14~			-	_	-	-		-	-		-	
Vote 15-		-	_			_	_	-	-		-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17,103	23,278		-			(140)	(140)	23,138		+
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		18,603	31,052					(8,274)	(8,274)	24,778	1,500	
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>		(-1)			
Capital Expenditure - Standard		7 000							10 000			
Governance and administration Executive and council		7,003	13,365	-	-	-	-	(6,209)	(6,209)	7,157	1,500	-
Executive and council Budget and treasury office		-						_	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		7,003	13,365					(6,209)	(6,209)	7,157	1,500	
Community and public safety		11,600	16,439	_				(0,209) (45)	(0,209) (45)	16,394	1,000	-
Community and social services		11,000	10,400		-	-		(40)	(40)	10,334	-	-
Sport and recreation		_						_	_	-	-	
Public safety		11,600	16,439					(45)	(45)	16,394	-	-
Housing		-							_		-	-
Health		-						_	_		-	_
Economic and environmental services		-	1,247	-	_	-	_	(20)	(20)	1,227	-	-
Planning and development		-						-	-		-	
Road transport		-	1,247					(20)	(20)	1,227		_
Environmental protection		-						_	-	-		
Trading services		- 1	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity		-						-	-	_	-	-
Water		-								-		
Waste water management		-	1					-	_	_	-	
Waste management		-						-	_ 1	-	-	- 1
Other		-						-	-	-	-	-
otal Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	18,603	31,052	-	-		1	(8,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-
unded by:					. 1						1	
National Government			_						_	-		
Provincial Government									_	-		
District Municipality								1		_		
Other transfers and grants									_ [1	
Total Capital transfers recognised	4		-					-		· ··· · · · · · · ·		
Public contributions & donations			ľ						_	~		_
Borrowing									-	_		
Internally generated funds		18,603	31,052					(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-
							, 1	(****, f)	(ale: 1 /	24,10		-

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

C36 Waterberg - Table B5 Adjustm	_ _					Budget Yeer 2011/1	12				Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	_	Outoinal Budent	Datas & JL	Annua Francis	Multi-year	д	Net. or Prov.		Tatal	6 diversed Developed	2012/13	2013/14
• ·· · ·· · · ·	Raf	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	1	1	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
(insert departmental structure etc) housands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
vital expenditure - Municipal Vote						}			<u></u>	<u>+</u>	<u>4</u>	
IS your expanditure appropriation Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	2	_	_	-	_	_	_				_	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	-		
Void 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 - AN - AN - AN	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		(500							-	-		
Voto 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES CORPORATE SERVICES		1,500 1,500	7,774 7,774	-	-	-	-	(6,134) (6,134)			1,500 1,500	-
									-			
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
/ote 4 - PLANNING PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
				1					-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
				1					-	-		
									-	~		
1010 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES	ļ	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	- -	-
									-	-		
, ,									-	-		
										-		
									_	-		
									-	· _		
									-	-		
				and the second se					-	-		
ons 6 - MAYORS OFFICE MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
									-	-		
									-	~~]	
									-	-		
										-	3	
			an anno 1						-	-		
									-	-		
				ŗ					-	-		
to 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DCIAL SERVICES		-				Windo and Allena		-	-		-	-
									-	Au.		
			1000 AT 12 Mar			5			-	-		
	1								-	-		
	;							4.	_ 3	-		
	1			WAY LAND			Ì			-		
	1	ı 1	1	l					-	-		

DC36 Waterberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2012/02/2

* 1

*						
*						
*						
DC36 Waterberg - Table 85 Adju	etmonte Can	ital Exponditur	a Rudenat hv v	nte end fundin	n.B.2012/	200
DCSC Waterbeig - Table BS Adje	iscinence cap	Lan Experionen	e Dudget by t	ore and fundin	9.0.10120	iul3
	1					Budget Year
Vote Description			r -	r		ī ·
	Raf	Out when all Developed	Prior Adimeted	Accum Funds	Multi-year	linfore fir

Vote Description			r -			Budget Year 2011/1		ş		,	Budget Yeer +1 2012/13	2013/14
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-yeer capitai	Unfore, Unavoid,	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budg
[Insert departmental structure etc]		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
kusands	I	- A	A1				<u> </u>	r	-			
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIRE FIGHTING		-						-	-	-	-	
									-	-		
									=	-		ļ
	ļ								-			
									-			
	Ì								_	_		
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		_	_	_	_	_	-		-	-	_	
WORD IN THURICIPAL HEALTH MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
									~	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	
ABBATOIR								~		-	-	
									1941 Add	-		
									~	-		
									~	-		
										-		
						-			-	-		
									-	-		-
Exemple 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									~	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		August 1 Colored
										-		
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
							:		-	-		
									_	-		
•									-	-		
	and an								-	-		5
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		Í							-	-		
								3	-	-		
								The second	-	-		
Transis dd Vatedd								too umer as	-]	_		
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
									- 3			
			2 WW000000				ļ		-	-		
									~	-		
				a, any anna, oo					-	-		
									-	-		
		1										

		-				Budget Year 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vole Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Muiti-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budge	Adjusted Budge	·· ·
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
housands Example 15 - Vote15	 	A _	A1 -	8	с -	D -	E	F	G -	н		
	ĺ								~			-
									-			
									-			
									-	-		
									-			
									-	4		
oital multi-year expanditura sub-total		1,500	7,774	-	-	-		(6,134)	(6, 134)	1,640	1,500	
sital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
glo-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES				_			-		-			
FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
	ļ								-	-		
									-			
									-	-		
Vois 2 - Municipal Manager Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										-		
									538. 550.	-		
										~		
Note 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES CORPORATE SERVICES		5,503 5,503	5,592 5,592	-	-	-	-	(75) (75)	(75) (75)	5,517 5,517	-	-
									-			
									-	-		
									-	-	NOTES TO ANY	
									-	-		
								1000 (1000 1000) - Ala A	-	-		
								0000 121 121	-	-		
ole 4 - PLANNING LANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
										-	1	
				An Provincion of the Provincion						-		
									_	~		
										-		
									-	-		
			una anti-se a de tre						-	-		
/ord 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES IECHNICAL SERVICES		-	1,247 1,247	-	-	-	-	(20) (20)	(20) (20)	1,227 1,227	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
							1		-	_		
										-	ş	
			-					of the second	-			
Voles 6 - MAYORS OFFICE WAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			an consultations de						-		_	
				5.7 HANNY 1104000					-	-		
									-	-		
	:						ļ	i	-	_		

C36 Waterberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2012/02

		сан Ехреполит	e Rooger by v	ote and funding		2/29 Budget Yeer 2011/1	2				Budget Yeer +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funde	Multi-year	Unfore. Unevoid.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2012/13 Adjusted Budget	2013/14 Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	capital 5	6	Gowt 7	8	9	10	ragaran canger	uniferent punife
housands		Α	A1	<u> </u>	c	D	E	F	G -	н –		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
SOCIAL SERVICES								-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
										-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		11,600	16,439	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	- 16,394	-	-
FIRE FIGHTING		11,600	16,439					(45)	(45)	16,394	-	-
									-	-		
										-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-						-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR ABBATOIR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADBATOIR		-						-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
		ľ							-	-		
									-	-		
									~	~		
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
,			1						-	-		
								and the second se	-	-		
									-	-		
				STATUTE AND A			nov v v volanizaciji		-	-		
								-	-	-		
								077 VANN E -	-	-		
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-
									~	-	1000 A	
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
1										-		
Francis 13 Victors				**************************************				4	-	-		
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								ĺ	-	-	-	
										-		
					server or some					-	ĺ	
			West (000000000000000000000000000000000000		ľ				-	-		
		ļ					ļ		-	-		

. DC36 Waterberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2012/02/25

e +

DC36 Waterberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2012/02/29

Vote Description					1	Budget Year 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Yeer +2 2013/14
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capitai	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
thousands		A	A1	B	с	D	ε	F	G	н		
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-		_	-			-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										-		
	ļ								-	-		
									~	-		
	1									-		
										-	1	
									-	-		
Example 15 - Vote15		~	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-
									-	-		
			-							-	3 	
									-	~		
									~	-		
									-	~		
									-	-		
	-								~	-		
	[[{	-	-		
									-	-		
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>			-	-		
Capital single-year expanditure sub-total		17,103	23,278	-	-	-		(140)	(140)			
tal Capital Expenditure	I	18,603	31,052	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-

<u>References</u>

*

•

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC36 Waterberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2012/02/29

۰ ۲

.

Denatation	Bat				В	idget Year 2011	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 Н		
ASSETS	11			+		- ····	·····	+				
Current assets				Ì								
Cash		5,002	5,002					i _	_	5,002	5,002	5,002
Call investment deposits	1	91,309	67,343	_	_	_		6,153	6,153	73,495	110,952	131,337
Consumer debtors		165	165	_		-	_	10	10	175	352	324
Other debtors		1,720	1,720							1,720	1,553	1,566
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					_	_	-		1,000
Inventory		82	82					_	_	82	- 86	91
Total current assets	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	98,278	74,311				-	6,163	6,163		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	138,320
				· · -			+	0,103	6,165	80,474	117,945	130,341
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		2	2				1	-	-	2	2	2
Investments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	64,857	77,306	_	-	-	-	(1,496)	(1,496)	75,809	60,204	55,273
Agricultural								_	-	-	_	-
Biological		-						-	_	~	-	-
Intangible		5,321	5,321					(2,848)	(2,848)	2,473	5,530	4,691
Other non-current assets		27	27					-		27	27	27
Total non current assets		70,206	82,655	-		-	-	(4,344)	(4,344)	78,311	65,763	59,992
TOTAL ASSETS		168,484	156,966	-		-	-	1,819	1,819	158,785	183,708	198,312
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft					-							
Borrowing		-	_	_				-	-	-	~	-
Consumer deposits		- 7	- 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1				-	-	7	7	7
Trade and other payables		7,742	7,742	-	-	-	-	270	270	8,012	6,214	6,405
Provisions Total current liabilities		2,023	2,023					(98)	(98)	1,925	2,121	2,247
		9,771	9,771	-		-	-	172	172	9,943	8,342	8,659
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	12,830	12,830	-	-	-	-	-	_	12,830	14,561	16,382
Total non current liabilities		12,830	12,830			_			-	12,830	14,561	16,382
TOTAL LIABILITIES		22,602	22,602	-	-	-	-	172	172	22,774	22,903	25,042
NET ASSETS	2	145,883	134,365	- · · · · · · · ·	_		-	1,647	1,647	136,011	160.805	173,271
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								-1		,		
		442.0-0	104 7**									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		143,259	131,741	-	-	-	-	1,647	1,647	133,387	158, 181	170,647
Reserves		2,624	2,624				-	-		2,624	2,624	2,624
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		145,883	134,365	-	-	- 3		1,647	1,647	136,011	160,805	173,271

Peterences

etail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

12/02/29	Budget Year 2011/12
Flow 20	
ash	
DC36 Waterberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cs	

,`

•

					Buc	Budget Year 2011/12	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds	Multi-year capitaí	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Nat. or Prov. Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts. Govt	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			ი :	4	ۍ ا	9	2	æ	თ.	10		
		A	A1	æ	0	٥	u	J	σ	T		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Ratepayers and other		868						(306)	(306)	562	(226)	1,689
Government - operating	-	99,831						98	981	100,812	102,199	105,658
Government - capital	-	1						r	ł	I	ı	ł
interest		8,020						(1,690)	(1,690)	6,330	8,969	9,019
Dividends		1								1	1	ł
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(54,496)						6,515	6,515	(47,981)	(64,896)	(91,866)
Finance charges		I						1	1			1
Transfers and Grants	-	(25,777)						(17,142)	(17,142)	(42,919)	(4,960)	(4,310)
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		28,446	•	•	1	•	•	(11,642)		16,805		20,189
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												of the second
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		ł						I	1	1	1	ı
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		I						1	1	I	1	ł
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		0						0	0	ł	0	t
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		1						I	1	ı	1	I
Payments												
Capital assets		(18,603)						(6,175)	(6,175)	(24,778)	(40,947)	(40,947)
NET CASH FROMI(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(18,603)	1	6	1			(6,175)	(6,175)	(24,778)	(40,947)	(40,947)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		1						i	1	1	1	I
Borrowing kong term/refinancing		ł						1	I	ı	1	ł
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1						1	I	I	1	ı
Payments			. = .									
Repayment of borrowing		1		******				1	I	I	I	I
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		E	1	1	1	1	1		I	T	1	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9,843	•	•	ı	'	•	(17,816)	(17,816)	(2,973)	140	(20,758)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	86,470	86,470					0		86,470	37	115,954
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	·	Q6 312				1		(17 846)		78.497		06 107

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspart funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(a)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annuel financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8 Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2012/02/29

-					Bu	Budget Year 2011/12	/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mutti-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	e P	4 00	ဂပ	ם م	~ ш	×Ψ	ი თ	2 т		
Cash and investments available						NORMAL STREET, AND						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		96,312		I	1	1	1	(17,816)	<u> </u>	68,654	38,139	95,197
Other current investments > 90 days		(-)	(14,125)	1	1	I	I	23,968	23,968	9,843	77,816	41,143
Non current assets - investments	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	I	I	ı	
Cash and investments available:		96,312	72,345		1			6,153	6,153	78,497	115,954	136,340
Applications of cash and investments												_
Unspent conditional transfers		1,422	1,422	1	I	I	I	1	1	1,422	1,422	1,422
Unspent borrowing									1	ı		
Statutory requirements							-		1	1		
Other working capital requirements	2	4,519	4,651					270	270	4,921	3,285	3,467
Other provisions									I	1		
Long term investments committed		1	I					ſ	1	ţ	I	•
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		ſ	I					ł	1	ł	I	I
Total Applications of cash and investments:		5,942	6,073	I	t		1	270	270	6,343	4,708	4,889
Surplus(shortfall)		90,370	66,272	1	1	1	1	5,883	5,883	72,154	111,247	131,451

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts = "Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction 9, G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

,*****

٠ 4 DC36 Waterberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref				Bu	xiget Year 2011	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Yee +2 2013/14
Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-your cepital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjunted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		_	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
thousands APITAL EXPENDITURE			A1	8	c	0	E	F	G	н	-	
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	17,701	26,903	-	-		-	(6,245)	(6,246)	22,657	1,500	-
Intrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hitastructure - Electricity		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
infrastructure - Germanni Infrastructure - Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
infrastructure		-	-			+			-	-		
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage aesets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	6	15,201	19,524	-	-	_	_	868		20,412	-	-
Agricultural Assola	ľ			_		-	_	-	-		-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
intergibles		2,500	9,379	-	-	-	-	(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	
Total Renewal of Existing Access to be adjusted	2	902	2,149	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	2,121	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
hmastructure - Simmann: hmastructure - Other		-	_			-	-	-	-	-	1 -	
Infrastructure		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	
Community	ł	~	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	ŀ	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties Other access	6	- 902	2,149	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	2,121	-	
Other assets Agricultural Asaets	6	902	Z,149 -	-	-		_	(28)	(26)	2,121		
Biological assets		~	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Intangibies		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expanditure to be adjusted	4			1		1						
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-				-	-	~	-	-	1
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	1
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	
Infrastructure		-	-						-	-	-	<u> </u>
Community			-	-		~	~	- 1	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-		
Other assets Agricultural Assets		16,103	21,673	-	-	-	-	860	860	22,533	-	
High Connect Parents Biological assets				-	-	_	_	_		_	-	
Intangibles		2,500	9,379	-	~	-	-	(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	
TAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	18,603	31,052	-	-	-	~	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	
SET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Infrastructure - Road transport				1]				~	~	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity									-	~		
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation					[-	-	-	
massaucture - Sancanon Infrastructure - Other									-	-		-
Infrastructure					-		-					
Community							1	-	-	-		
Heritage assets									-	-		
Investment properties		16,103	21,673					880	860	22,533		
Other assorts Intangibles		2,500	9,379					(7,134)	(7,134)	22,555 2,245	1,500	
Agricultural Assets		1,000	0,010					(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(1.00)	2,2.10		
Biological assets									-	-		
TAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	18,603	31,052	-				(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	
PENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & erest impeliment		4,985	4,965	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	<u> </u>				<u>-</u>	+ · · · · ·	↓ _		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Infrastructure - Roed transport Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
am acu ucune - enecarcay britantructure - Water		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
hfrastructure - Other			-		i		-	~	-			ļ
สร้างสาวเรียสอ		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage ausets Investment properties		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
other assets	6	_	-	_	_		~		-	-		
TAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	h ~	4,985	4,985	-		-		(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,5
of capital exp on reneeral of assets	r I	4.9%	6.9%	13 X 20 7 B	S. 2003	Sa Nicka	enderar	is costa	20122	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%
nowal of existing assets as % of deprecn		18.1%	43.1%	KE CE	활동했				aria a	44.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Mass & % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	[#333]			72 d			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		4.9%	6.9%	는 이번 영상님의	토 수 초등 감독	ビディングでいた	13. A. C. S. S. S.	1.8 19 19 19	recent to de	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%

 Rederences

 1. Detail of new assists provided in Table SA34e

 2. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34b

 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34b

 4. Multi records to bail capital expenditure on Disdopted Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Asset Class provided in Table SA34b

 5. Multi records to bail capital expenditure on Disdopted Capital Capatral Capatral Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capatral Capital Capatral Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capital Capatral Capatral Capital Capatral Capatral

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government 12. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government 12. Adjusts - Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including invenue under-collection (NETMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 efc) + G

٠

*

DC36 Waterberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2012/02/29

,*

• •

					E	Budget Year 2011	/12	γ ···			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Ye +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
icusehold service targets (000)	+	····· • •	A1		сС	D	E	F	G	Н		
Caler:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	_		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Valer water supply (< rran.service level) No water supply	3,4								-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total						+					÷	
cal number of households	5						<u>-</u>			-		+
	Ť		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
anitalitan/sevenange: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	- A COMPANY AND								-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	**		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	*	-	-	~	-			
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-		
No toilet provisions Rohm Minimum San is Laurel and total	-					<u> </u>				-	ļ	
Bolow Minimum Servic Level sub-total stat number of households	5			-		Ļ		~~		-	-	
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	11					1		1				
Electricity (at least min, service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.sarvice level)										-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)			-	~	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	-							~			+····	
tal number of households	5			-				~			-	
fuer:											_	
Removed at least once a week (min.service)				1							ļ	ĺ
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-								ļ	
Removed less frequently than once a week	1		_	-	-	_	-	~	-	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump									_	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal			-						_	-		
No rubbish disposal									_	_		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total			-	-				-		~	-	
stal number of households	5	-	-	- 1	-	-		-			-	
useholds receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilotitres per household per month)	15										· · · · · ·	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	i								-			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo	nth)								-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	.									· · · · ·		ļ
set of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16								T			
Water (6 kilolitzes per household per month)							ĺ		-	-		
Sanitalion (free sanitation service)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo	nth)								-	-		
Refuse (removed once a week) fel cost of CDS provided (relation and a sector)	ιĻ		<u> </u> i				/					
tal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	~		-	
phast level of free service provided	t-		T						+			
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									- [-		
Sanifation (kilolikres per household per month)									- [-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)			-					Ì	-	-		
Refuse (average littres per week)	ļ								-	-		
							+		· · ·			
renue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17				ĺ							
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, and when	ane 1		-				-	1	-	-		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and reba Water	89S)			-					-	-		
wrater Sanitation	A 4 11000				[1	+	-		
Sanstation Electricity/other energy							i		-	-		
Refuse									-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				** ******						-		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6							Í	-	-		
Other							ĺ		-	_		

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-becked accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified effer the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen!

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12 Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2012/02/29

December -	P				Bu	dget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	c	D	E	F	G	H	1	
REVENUE ITEMS		1	+ ·· ··				†					+
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		-						-	-		-	-
less Revenue Foregone		-	ļ					-			-	
Net Property Rates			-				-			-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-						-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue				-	-			<u></u>	-		-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-							-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone										-		-
Net Service charges - water revenue							-	-			-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	and the second se	-						-	_	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			_								-	-
				-			-				-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		-						-		-	-	-
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone		-						-			-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-			_	-			-	-
							-				-	-
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel levy Other revenue	3	 51	E 4					-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	51	51 51					_		51 51	46 46	41 41
EXPENDITURE ITENIS Employee related costs Salaries and Wages Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances Housing benefits and allowances Overtime		30,774 9,151 5,411 252	30,774 9,151 5,411 252					(1,223) (200) (79) (16)	(1,223) (200) (79) (16)	29,551 8,951 5,332 236	32,928 9,791 5,789 270	35,562 10,575 6,252 291
Performance bonus		95 857	95 857					28	28	123	102	110
Long service awards		252	252					(98) -	(98)	759 252	917 266	990 282
Payments in lieu of leave		1,200	1,200					270	270	1,470	200 1,284	1,387
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1,875	1,875			-		(10)	(10)	1,470	1,985	2,114
sub-total		49,866	49,866	-	-	-		(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-			ĺ	-		-	-	-	_	-
Total Employee related costs	1	49,866	49,866		-	-	-	(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Contributions recognised - capital		ĺ	And and the second s									
List contributions by contract		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	<u>-</u>		-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		4,235	4,235					(0)	(0)	4,235	4,468	4,736
Lease amortisation		750	750					(200)	(200)	4,200	791	4,730
Capital asset impairment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	4,985	4,985	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,575
Builk purchases Electricity		-			9, 147 T				_	_	-	-
Water		978	978					67	67	1,045	1,032	1,094
Total bulk purchases	1	978	978		-	-		67	67	1,045	1,032	1,094
Contracted services		4.04	44.044	9 (1) (1) (1) (1)								
Fire Fighting		11,811	11,811					(490)	(490) -	11,321	12,461	13,208
sub-total		11,811	11,811									

."

Allocations to organs of state:						-	1		l		1	
Electricity		-						_	_	_	_	
Water		-						-	-		_	-
Sanitation	annan ann	-						_	-		_	-
Other											-	-
Total contracted services		11,811	11,811	-				(490)	(490)	11,321	12,461	13,208
Other Expenditure By Type												
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)				ļ					_			
Collection costs		_						_	_	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-							_	-	-	-
Consultant fees		340	340					169	169	509	- 359	- 380
Audit fees	ļļ	1,398	1,398					(122)	(122)	1,276	1,477	
General expenses	3,5	13,119	13,119				776	467	1,243	14.362	13,839	1,500
Total Other Expenditure	1	14.857	14,857		-		776	514	1,245	14,302	15,639	16,616

<u>References</u>

`*

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2012/02/29

Budget Adjusted Funds capital Una 4 5 6	infore. Nat. or Prov. Isavoki. Govt 7 8 D E 	Other Adjusts. A 9 F 6,153 - (10) 10 (10) (10) (1,331) -		kdjusted Budget 11 H 73,495 618 444 175 429 15 5	Adjusted Budget 110,962 - 110,952 832 480 352 444	Adjuste Budget 131,33
R thousands A A1 B C ASSETS Call investment deposits 0<	D. E	F 6,153 - (10) 10 (10) (10)	G 6,153 - 6,153 - (10) 10 - (10) -	H 73,495 - 73,495 618 444 175 429	110,952 832 480 352	131,33 83 50 32
ASSETS Gall investment deposits 91,309 67,343 Call deposits 91,309 67,343 - Consume debtors 1 91,309 67,343 - Consume debtors 1 91,309 67,343 - - Consume debtors 1 165 168 - - - Consume debtors 1 165 168 - - - Debt fingatiment debtors 1 165 168 - - - Balance at not of year 429 429 429 - - - PPE at cost/valuation (oxcl, finance leases) 2 2 -		6,153 	6,153 	73,495 	110,952 832 480 352	131,33 83 50 32
Call deposits < 90 days		6,153 	6,153 - (10) 10 - (10)	73,495 618 444 175 429	110,952 832 480 352	131,33 83 50 33
Other current investments > 90 days		6,153 	6,153 - (10) 10 - (10)	73,495 618 444 175 429	110,952 832 480 352	131,3: 8: 50 3:
Fotal Call Investment deposits 1 91,309 67,343 - - Consumer debtors 018 018 018 018 018 Less: provision for det impairment 1 1655 1655 - - Dat Impairment provision 242 429 429 429 Balance at the bigining of the year 25 25 - - Consumer debtors 1 1655 - - Balance at end of year - - - - PPE at cost/valuation (axcl. finance leases) 2 - - - Lesse recognised as PPE 2 - - - - Lesse recognised as PPE 2 - - - - Lasse recognised as PPE 2 - - - - Construction of ong-term fabilities - - - - Itabilities - Borrowing - - - - - Condums 63,319 1,422 1,422 - - Itabilities - Borrowing - - - - - Condums - - - - Itabilities - Borrowing		(10) 10 (10) (10)	- (10) 10 (10) -	618 444 175 429	832 480 352	8: 5(3:
Consumer debtors 618 Consumer debtors 618 Lass: provision for debt impairment 1 Total Consumer debtors 1 Dabl impairment provision 1 Bakenos at the baginning of the year 25 Contributions to the provision 25 Bad debts within off 25 Bad debts within off 25 Debt impairment, provision 25 Bad debts within off 25 Lasse recognised as PPE 2 Current liabilities - Borrowing - Total Track and other payables 1 Creations 1 Unspect conditional grants and receipts 1 VAT - Total Tracke and other payables 1 Prave leases (including PPP asset element) 1 Rotifies - Borrowing - Prave leases (including PPP asset element) - Last other major itens<		(10) 10 (10) (10)	- (10) 10 (10) -	618 444 175 429	832 480 352	8 5 3
Consumer debtors 618 618 618 - Lass: provision for debtors 1 1655 1655 - - Balance at the beginning of the year 23 25 - - - Balance at end of year 24 429 429 429 - <td></td> <td>10 (10) (10)</td> <td>10</td> <td>444 175 429</td> <td>480 352</td> <td>5 3</td>		10 (10) (10)	10	444 175 429	480 352	5 3
Less: provision for debt impairment 454 454 - - Total Consumer debtors 1 165 165 - - Dabl impairment provision 23 429 429 429 - - Contributions to the provision 25 25 - <t< td=""><td></td><td>10 (10) (10)</td><td>10</td><td>444 175 429</td><td>480 352</td><td>5 3</td></t<>		10 (10) (10)	10	444 175 429	480 352	5 3
Total Consumer debtors 1 165 165 - - DabL impairment provision 25 25 - - Balance at the boginning of the year 25 25 - - Contributions to the provision 25 25 - - Balance at end of year - - - - Property, plant & equipment 1 64,857 77,306 - - Lass: Accumulated depreciation 1 64,857 77,306 - - Current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - - Current portion of long-term liabilities - - - - - Current portion of long-term liabilities - - - - - Contributing the payables - - - - - Control thabilities - Borrowing 1 1,742 7,742 - - Total Trade and other payables 1 1,742 7,742 - - Cotal Trade and other payables - - - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - - - Cotal Tracke and other payable		10 (10) (10)	10	175 429	352	3
Dabb impairment provision 429 429 Back dobbs writen off - Property, plant & equipment 454 PPE at cost/valuation (sxcl, finance leases) 82,493 Leases recognised as PPE 2 Leases recognised as PPE 1 Leases recognised as PPE 1 Cortent liabilities - Borrowing - Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) - Current liabilities - Borrowing - Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) - Creditors 6,319 Unspert conditional grants and receipts 1,422 VAT - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) - Fortal major items 1 Retirenent benefits 12,830 List other major items - Provisions - non current 12,830 List other major items - Cother major items - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 List other major items - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 List other major items - Retures landfil sit		(10)	(10)	429		
Balance at the beginning of the year 429 429 Contributions to the provision 25 25 Bad debts written off		(10)		1	444	
Contributions to the provision 25 25 Balance at end of year 454 454 - PPC at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 82,493 94,942 Lasses recognised as PPE 2 - - Lasses incommutant depreciation 1 64,857 77,306 - Cournert isabilities - Borrowing - - - - Total Current liabilities - Borrowing 1 7,742 1,422 1,422 VAT - - - - - Voital Track and other pa		(10)		1	444	
Bad debts written off		(10)		-	34	4
Balance at end of year Property, plant & equipment PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Laases recognised as PPE Lass: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant & equipment 1 64,857 77,36 LABLITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Frade and other payables Craditors Conditional grants and receipts VAT Cotal Trade and other payables Cotal Trade and other payables Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Cotal Non current liabilities - Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Cotal Provisions - non current Retirement benefits Last other major items Retures Landfill ser enablification Cother Cotal Provisions - non current Cotal Prov			(10)		36	
Property, plant & equipment 62,493 94,942 PFE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 2 - - Lass: Accumulated depreciation 1 64,857 77,306 - Total Property, plant & equipment 1 64,857 77,306 - - LABILITIES - - - - - - Current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - - - Total Current liabilities - Borrowing -			(10)	444	480	5
PPE at costivaluation (axcl. finance leases) 82,493 94,942 Leases recognised as PPE 2 - - Less: Accumulated depreciation 1 64,857 77,306 - IABILITIES 1 64,857 77,306 - - LABILITIES - - - - - Current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - - Short term basis (other fran bank overdraft) - - - - - - Current liabilities - Borrowing - <td></td> <td>(1,331) -</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>400</td> <td>3</td>		(1,331) -	1		400	3
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant & equipment 1 64,857 77,306 17,838 17,838 77,306 17,838 17,838 17,838 77,306 IABBLITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Tack and other payables Creditors Creditors Creditors Codifices Codifice		-	(1,331)	93,611	82,193	81,8
Less: Accumulated depreciation 17,636 17,636 Total Property, plant & equipment 1 64,857 77,306 - - LIABILITIES Current isolifies - Borrowing - - - - Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) - - - - - Current portion of long-term isabilities - - - - - - Total Current liabilities - Borrowing -		1				0,10
Total Property, plant & equipment 1 64,857 77,306 - - LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - Current protion of long-term Rabifiles - - - - - Total Current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - - - Trade and other payables 6,319 6,319 6,319 - <t< td=""><td></td><td>165</td><td>165</td><td>17,801</td><td>21,989</td><td>26,6</td></t<>		165	165	17,801	21,989	26,6
LABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current jabilities - Borrowing Irade and other payables Creditors Usspent conditional grants and receipts VAT Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Cotal Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non current Retirement benefits List other major items Cotal Provisions - non current Total Provisions - non current Provisions - non current Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) </td <td></td> <td>(1,496)</td> <td>(1,166)</td> <td>111,412</td> <td>60,204</td> <td>55,2</td>		(1,496)	(1,166)	111,412	60,204	55,2
Current liabilities - Borrowing - - Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) - - Current portion of long-term liabilities - - Total Current liabilities - Borrowing - - Creditors 6,319 6,319 Unspent conditional grants and receipts 1,422 1,422 VAT - - fotal Trade and other payables 1 7,742 - VAT - - - fotal Trade and other payables 1 7,742 - - Short term liabilities - Borrowing 3 - - - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) - - - - fotal Non current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - - - Ities other major items - - - - - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - - - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 - <	i i					
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) - - - Current portion of long-term liabilities - - - - fotal Current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - - Craditors 5,319 6,319 6,319 - - - Unspent conditional grants and receipts 1,422 1,422 - - - - VAT - - - - - - - - fotal Trade and other payables 1 7,742 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
Current portion of long-term isabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Creditors Secondary Secondary Creditors Creditities - Borrowing Secondary Provisions - non current 12,830 List other major items Refuse landfill ste rehabilitation Creditors - non current 12,830 Appropriations - non current Changers by Reserves Crearent signification				-	-	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing - - - Creditors 0,319 1,422 1,422 VAT - - Total Trade and other payables 1 1,7742 - VAT - - - Total Trade and other payables 1 1,422 1,422 VAT - - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) 3 - Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing 3 - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - Charde aurplus/(Deficit) - - - Appropriations to Reserves - - - Transfers from Reserves - - - Depreciation offsets - - - Other adjustments - - - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) </td <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		_		-		
Trade and other payables 6,319 6,319 Creditors 1,422 1,422 VAT - - Fortal Trade and other payables 1 7,742 - YAT - - - Fortal Trade and other payables 1 7,742 - Son current liabilities - Borrowing 3 - - Borrowing 3 - - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) - - - Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - Refuse landfill site rehabilitation - - - Other major items - - - Refuse landfill site rehabilitation - - - Other ASSETS - - - Vacurulated surplus/(Deficit) - - - Appropriations to Reserves - - - Transfers from Reserves - - - Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 - Housing Development Fund - <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>		-		-	-	
Creditors 8,319 6,319 Unspent conditional grants and receipts 1 1,422 1,422 VAT - - Itade and other payables 1 7,742 - - Non current liabilities - Borrowing 3 - - - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) - - - - Fotal Non current liabilities - Borrowing 3 - - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 12,830 - - - Returement benefits 12,830 12,830 - - - - - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 -						
VAT		270	270	6,589	4,792	4,9
Total Trade and other payables 1 7,742 - - Non current liabilities - Borrowing 3 - - Borrowing 3 - - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) 3 - - Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - Defrections - non current 12,830 12,830 - Other - - - Other - - - Current liabilitation - - - Other - - - Current Assets Non current 12,830 12,830 - Changes IN NET ASSETS - - - Appropriations to Reserves - - - Transfers from Reserves - - - Depreciation offsets - - - Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 - -		-	-	1,422	1,422	1,4
Non current liabilities - Borrowing 3 - - Borrowing 3 - - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) - - - fotal Non current liabilities - Borrowing - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - List other major items - - - Refuse landfill iste rehabilitation - - - Other - - - - fotal Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - - Changes In NET ASSETS - - - - Appropriations to Reserves - - - - Transfers from Reserves - - - - Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) - - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 - - Beserves - - - - - - Housing Development Fund - - - - - <td< td=""><td></td><td>- </td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td></td<>		-	-	-	-	
Borrowing 3 - - Finance leases (including PPP asset element) - - - fotal Non current liabilities - Borrowing - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - List other major items - - - Refuse landfill site rehabilitation - - - Other - - - Total Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - - - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - - - Appropriations to Reserves - - - Depreciation offsets - - - Other adjustments - - - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 - Reserves - - - - Housing Development Fund - - - -		270	270	8,012	6,214	6,4
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) - - - Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing - - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - - - Reture landfill site rehabilitation - - - - - Other - - - - - - Ical Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - - - Cottar - - - - - - - Ical Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - - - - Cottar Provisions to Reserves -<						
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing - - - Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 12,830 List other major items - - - Refuse landfill ite rehabilitation - - - Other - - - Iotal Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 - - Iotal Provisions - non current 12,830 - - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 - - Cotal Provisions to Reserves - - - Appropriations to Reserves - - - Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 - Housing Development Fund - - - -		-	-	-	-	
Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 Retirement benefits 12,830 - List other major items - - Other - - Colal Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - - Appropriations to Reserves - - Transfers from Reserves - - Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741		-		-	-	
Retirement benefits 12,830 12,830 List other major items - - Refuse landfill site rehabilitation - - Other - - Cottal Provisions - non current 12,830 12,830 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - - Depreciation offsets - - Other dijustments (4,271) (15,789) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 Housing Development Fund - -		-	-	-	-	
List other major items - Refuse landfill site rehabilitation - Other - Other - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Other Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)					[
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation - - Other - - Cotal Provisions - non current 12,830 - I2,830 12,830 - CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - Depreciation offsets - Other stated Surplus/(Deficit) - Reserves - Housing Development Fund -		-	-	12,830	14,561	16,3
Other			-	~		
Total Provisions - non current 12,830 - - CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 147,529		-	-	-	-	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS 147,529 Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 147,529 Appropriations to Reserves - Transfers from Reserves - Depreciation offsets - Other adjustments - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 Apsoprint Fund -				-	-	
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 147,529 Appropriations to Reserves - Transfers from Reserves - Depreciation offsets - Other adjustments - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 Housing Development Fund -				12,830	14,561	16,3
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 147,529 Appropriations to Reserves - Transfers from Reserves - Depreciation offsets - Other adjustments - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 Housing Development Fund -	- Constanting			1		
Appropriations to Reserves - - Transfers from Reserves - - Depreciation offsets - - Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 - - Reserves - - - - -						
Transfers from Reserves - - Depreciation offsets - - Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 Housing Development Fund - -			7,935	155,464	143,259	158,1
Depreciation offsets - Other adjustments (4,271) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1 143,259 1 13,741 Reserves -		-		-	-	
Other adjustments (4,271) (15,789) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 - - Reserves Housing Development Fund - - - -		-	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 143,259 131,741 - - - Reserves Housing Development Fund - - - - -			-	-		
Reserves Housing Development Fund -		(6,288)		(22,077)	14,922	12,4
Housing Development Fund -		1,647	1,647 1	133,387	158,181	170,6
		-		-	-	
Capitalisation -		_		_	_	
Government grant 998 998		-	_	998	998	9
Donations and public confributions 1,626 1,628			_ !	1,626	1,826	1,6
Settinsurance -			_	_	-	.,0
Other reserves (list)		_	_ [_	-	
Revaluation -		-	-	-	-	
otal Reserves 2 2,624			-	2,624	2,624	2,6
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 2 145,883 134,365		1,647	1,647 1	136,011	160,805	173,2
otal capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:						
Provision of basic services 2010 World Cup		1	-	-		

, e

•

<u>References</u>

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

11 Articles Runnet H = 18 or 81/9 atri + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2012/02/29

Description					Bu	dget Year 21	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budgel Year +2 2013/14
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
Disaster Management Disaster Management	R - value	11,600	18,016							18,016	-	-
To coordinate and support disaster management and fir fighting services.				Y								* 2 * * *
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									-		a -
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-											
Infrastructure Roads	R - value	8,200	15,115						-	- 15,115	-	-
To strengthen local capacity to provide services	- -											
Abattoir grade of the district abattoir	R - value	-	1,247						-	1,247	-	
Electricity To strengthen local capacity to provide services	R - value	3,000	3,000						-	3,000	-	-
Planning & Economic Development Economic development To unlock and stimulate the mining, tourism and	R - value	3,000	3,999					100	100	4,099	-	-
agriculture potential	R - value	1,000	1,107						-	1,107		_
Development and implementation of the Spatial Development Framework.]											
Transport Plan	R - value	100	100						-	- 100 -	-	-
Municipal Environmental Health & Environmenta Management	T											
Municipal Environmental Health & Environmental Management provide municipal health and environmental services to the communities	R - vatue	2,410	2,977					(671)	(671)	2,307	_	-
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description					Providence of the second se				-			-
Sub-function 3 - (name) Incert measura/s description			101 (1, V) () () () () () () () () ()									
Municipal Support & Institutional Development									- :	-	-	-
Municipal Support & Institutional Developmen	R - value	9,665	16,604		And a second sec			(150)	- (150)	- 16,454	1	-
To develop and build skilled and productive workforce & ystems		2 Manual 2 Ma		THE PLATE AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP				900 V 4 8 8 8 8 9	:	:		
Sub-function 2 - (name) Inset measure/s description									-	-		
Sub-function 3 - (name) insert measure/s description			an a trave of how the second se					¢ fi	-			-
Community Activities								4 0 ANNOL 14 000 0 0			-	_
Community Participation and Good Governance	R - value	3,780	4,318	1				671	671	4,989	- [

.*

D					Bu	dget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
To promote effective communication and be responsive to the needs of the community									-		-	· -
Safety & Security	R - value	75	75							75	· -	-
To strengthen district safety & security	1										-	
Sports, Arts & Culture	R - value	900	1,139				ļ	50	50	 1,189	-	-
To promote effective communication and be responsive to the needs of the community]		and the second second second second		to more than a second second				-	-		-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-		-

References

.*

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)



DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2012/02/29

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Bu	lget Year 20	11/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budge Year +2 2013/14
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budgel
Borrowing Management			1	<u>.</u>			1		
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0. 0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0. 0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital								:	:
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	18.4%	11.1%	13.2%	861.4%	861.4%	868.0%	872.9%	954.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	13.1	8.2	17.6	1005.8%	760.5%	809.3%	1413.8%	1597.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	13.1	8.2	17.6	713.8%	841.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
udity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	13.0	8.1	17.4	9.9	7.4	7.9	13.9	15.7
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	83.6%	159.9%	-14.7%	133.8%	133.8%	133.8%	80.2%	83.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.4%	1.4%	1.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.7%	1.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Miths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	39.6%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management								r.	
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions									
Provisions not funded - % Other Indicators	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ployee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.5%	32.1%	39.2%	45.8%	45.8%	46.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.5%	2.9%	3.3%	4.6%	4.6%	4.4%	4.7%	4.8%
DP regulation financial viability indicators				3					
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1.6	1.1	1.2	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	31.4%	170.9%	147.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	17.7	20.6	16.4	1.5	0.0	1.0	0.7	1.6

References

•

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2012/02/29	Adjustments Budget -	social, e	conomic and	demographi	c statis	tics and	assump	tions - 2012/	02/29	
Description of sconomic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current year	Ortginal Budget	Adjusted Budget
Peringeraphics Population Earnaise and 5, 14	Census count/estimate	No info	615 71	396						
Males aged 5 - 14	Census count/estimate	No info	4	\$ 8						
Females aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	No info	113	103						
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment	Census count/estimate Census count/estimate	No info No info	105 83	20 83						
Household Income (households) (1.)										
None	Census count/estimate	No info	2,813	172,314						
R1 - R4800 R4800 - R9600	Census count per month Census count per month	No info No info	Range N/A Panos N/A	Range N/A						
Poverty profiles				CHI OR HOL						
Insert description										
Household/demographics (000)								4	-	
Number of people in municipal area		No info	614,516	596,094						<u> </u>
Number of poor people in municipal area		No info								
Number of nouseholds in municipal area Number of noor households in municipal area	*	No info	148,550	160,720						
Definition of poor household (R per month)		No info								
Housing statistics (2.)							NAME AND ADDRESS OF AD			
Formal										
informal			to may they assessed to being a second of							
Total number of households		3	•		•	•	•			
Dwellings provided by municipality (3.)										
Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector (4.)										
Total new housing dwellings		•	•	•	•		*	-		
Economic (5.)						+ .				
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX)		2	100 100 Tool		6.5%	6.0%	10.0%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%
Interest rate - borrowing		2			N/A	MA	N/A	NA	AN	N/A
Interest rate - Investment					11.8%	7.8%	9.8%	8.0%	8.0%	6.0%
					8.3%	13.0%	7.8%	6.1%	7.0%	6.1%
consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)					N/A	AN N	N/A	N/A	AN N	AN AN
Collection rates (6.)						Ş				2
Property tax/service charges				A SHARE	AVA	AN	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA
Rental of facilities & equipment					AIA	NIA	N/A	N/A	NA	NIA
enerest - external myesurments Interest - debtors					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revenue from agency services					9.0% N/A	4/0 N/A	%5.ct	%D.CI	9/0.CI	13.0%

References

1. Monthly household income threshold

2. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations
 Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations

4 - *

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2012/02/29

۰.

÷ŧ .

Ref MFMA section Audited Audited Original Prior Adjusted end - R'000 1 18(1)b 0utcome Outcome Budget Adjusted Budget Adjusted end - R'000 1 18(1)b 102,157 109,722 111,995 96,312 86,470 78,497 ses applications - R'000 1 18(1)b 85,784 103,893 104,537 90,370 66,272 72,154 ation offsets: R'000 2 18(1)b 0 0 0 0 - 0 atton offsets: R'000 4 18(1) 10,030 23,969 6,885 (4,271) (15,789) - 0 atton offsets: R'000 4 18(1) 10,030 23,969 6,085 0.0%	Description			2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Medium	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	ue and Exp	enditure Fra	mework
Ients at the year end - R'000 1 18(1)b 102,157 109,722 111,995 96,312 86,470 78,497 its at the yr end less applications - R'000 1 18(1)b 85,784 103,933 104,537 90,370 66,272 72,154 onthy employee/supplier payments 3 18(1)b 85,784 103,893 104,537 90,370 66,272 72,154 onthy employee/supplier payments 3 18(1)b 0 0 0 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 - 0 - 0 0 0 - 0	R thousands	Ref	MFMA section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
end - R'000 1 18(1)b 102,157 109,722 111,995 96,312 86,470 ess applications - R'000 2 18(1)b 85,784 103,893 104,537 90,370 66,272 supplier payments 3 18(1)b 85,784 103,893 104,537 90,370 66,272 ation offsets: R'000 4 18(1) 10,030 23,969 6,885 (4,271) (15,789) ation offsets: R'000 4 18(1)a,(2) -49% -19,3% -6.0% 23,6% 0.0% 0 or or CPIX target exclusive 5 18(1)a,(2) -49% -19,3% -6.0% 23,6% 0.0% 0 <	Funding measures							-			
ess applications - R'000 2 18(1)b 85,784 103,893 104,537 90,370 66,272 supplier payments 3 18(1)b 0 0 0 0	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	-	18(1)b	102,157	109,722	111,995	96,312	86,470	78,497	38,139	95,197
supplier payments 3 18(1)b 0 <td>Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000</td> <td>5</td> <td>18(1)b</td> <td>85,784</td> <td>103,893</td> <td>104,537</td> <td>90,370</td> <td>66,272</td> <td>72,154</td> <td>111,247</td> <td>131,451</td>	Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	5	18(1)b	85,784	103,893	104,537	90,370	66,272	72,154	111,247	131,451
ation offsets: R'000 4 18(1) 10,030 23,969 6,885 (4,271) (15,789) cro CPIX target exclusive 5 18(1)a,(2) 49% -19.3% -6.0% 23.6% 0.0% ther revenue 6 18(1)a,(2) 0.0% 0.0% 79.9% 0.0% 79.9% 0.0% enditure exclusive 8 18(1)c; 19 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% enditure exclusions 10 18(1)a -70.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% enditure exclusions 10 18(1)a -70.6% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% enditure exclusions 11 18(1)a -70.6% 357.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% enditure exclusions 11 11.3% -94.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% enditient enditient 11.3% -94.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% enditient enditient 12 20(1)(vi) 1.2% 1.0% 1.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% enditient 10 20(1)(vi) 1.2% 1.0% 1.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% enditient enditient 12 20(1)(vi) 1.2% 1.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	m	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
cro CPIX target exclusive 5 18(1)a.(2) 49% -19.3% -6.0% 23.6% 0.0% ther revenue 6 18(1)a.(2) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 79.3% 0.0% 0.0% of total billable revenue 7 18(1)a.(2) 8.7% 5.4% 4.8% 2.4% 2.4% of total billable revenue 7 18(1)c.19 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% senditure 8 18(1)c.19 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% cenditure (excl. transfers) 9 18(1)c 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% ge - incr(decr) 11 18(1)a -70.6% 357.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% incr(decr) 12 18(1)a 11.3% -94.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	10,030	23,969	6,885	(4,271)	(15,789)	t	ł	t
ther revenue 6 18(1)a.(2) 0.0% 0.0% 79.9% 0.0% of total billable revenue 7 18(1)a.(2) 8.7% 5.4% 4.8% 2.4% 2.4% of total billable revenue 7 18(1)a.(2) 8.7% 5.4% 4.8% 2.4% 0.0% anditure 8 18(1)c.19 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% central billable revenue 8 18(1)c. 0.0% <td>Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive</td> <td>5</td> <td>18(1)a,(2)</td> <td>49%</td> <td>-19.3%</td> <td>-6.0%</td> <td>23.6%</td> <td>%0.0</td> <td>4.0%</td> <td>84.1%</td> <td>-6.0%</td>	Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	49%	-19.3%	-6.0%	23.6%	%0.0	4.0%	84.1%	-6.0%
of total billable revenue 7 18(1)a.(2) 8.7% 5.4% 4.8% 2.4% 2.4% anditure anditure 8 18(1)c.19 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% benditure (excl. transfers) 9 18(1)c 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% eld allocations 10 18(1)a 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% ge - incr(decr) 11 18(1)a -70.6% 357.7% 0.0% 19.0% 0.0% incr(decr) 13 20(1)(vi) 1.2% 1.0% 1.8% 0.0% 0.0%	Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	9	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.9%	%0.0	0.0%	%0.0	-0.9%
anditure 8 18(1)::19 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000.0% 000% 000% 000% 000% 000% 000% 000% 000% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 000%	Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	2	18(1)a,(2)	8.7%	5.4%	4.8%	2.4%	2.4%	2.0%	1.6%	1.7%
Denditure (excl. transfers) 9 18(1)c 0.0% 19.0% 19.0% 1 1 13.0% 1 13.3% -94.9% 0.0% 0.	Capital payments % of capital expenditure	∞	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0'0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
led allocations 10 18(1)a 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 10.0% 19.0% 19.0% 19.0% 10.0%	Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	თ	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0	%0.0
ge - incr(decr) 11 18(1)a -70.5% 357.7% 0.0% 19.0% 19.0% 1 incr(decr) 12 18(1)a 11.3% -94.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% now incr(decr) 13 20(1)(vi) 1.2% 1.0% 1.8% 0.0%	Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	9	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
incr(decr) 12 18(1)a 11.3% -94.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% nent 13 20(1)(vi) 1.2% 1.0% 1.8% 0.0% 0.0%	Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	=	18(1)a	-70.6%	357.7%	0.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	0.5%	-0.8%
nent 13 20(1)(vi) 1.2% 1.0% 1.8% 0.0% 0.0%	Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	11.3%	-94.9%	%0.0	0.0%	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.2%	1.0%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0	%0.0
14 ZU(1)(VI) 10.076 1.2176 1.376 4.3% 0.3%	Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	10.6%	12.1%	7.3%	4.9%	6.9%	8.6%	%0.0	0.0%

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref			Bu	dget Year 2011	/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	i Nei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Totai Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2					····· ·	L	F		
	1, 2									ļ
Operating Transfers and Grants								Ì		
National Government:		91,369	-		-	776	776	92,145	93,337	96,351
Equitable share		87,880			10000 W11 W11	-	-	87,880	91,087	94,101
	3	-				-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		1,250				435	435	1,685	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement		790				341	341	1,131	1,000	1,000
EPWP Incentive Grant		1, 44 9				-	-	1,449	-	
		-				-	-	-	-	-
Other National Grants		-				-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		8,354	-	-	-	-	-	8,354	8,772	9,211
Health		8,354				-	-	8,354	8,772	9,211
		-					-	-	-	-
	4	_					-	_	-	_
		-				-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5					-	_		_	-
District Municipality:		-		-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_		-	
[insert description]		-							-	_
. , ,		-				_	_	_	_	-
Other grant providers:		108				205	205	313	-	-
LG SETA		108				105	105	213	90	96
LEDET						100	100	100		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	99,831			-	981	981	100,812	102,109	105,562
									.02,100	
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-		-				_
		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	,			-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-								-
Provincial Government:			-	-	-	-			-	-
Other capital grants (insert description)		-				-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
District Municipality:		-		-	-		-	_	-	-
[insert description]		-				-	-	-	-	***
		-					-		-	-
Other grant providers:	[-		-	-	-	-		-	-
[insert description]		-					-	-	-	_
						-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		99,831	-	-	+	981	981	100,812	102,109	105,562

<u>References</u>

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2012/02/29

				Bu	dget Year 2011	/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			2	3	4	5	6	7		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F		
	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										5
National Government:		91,369	-		-	776	776	92,145	-	-
Equitable share		87,880			1		_	87,880	••••••••••••••••	
0				2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1		-	-		
Finance Management		1,250	-		_	435	435	1,685	1	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	-		-	341	341	1,131		
EPWP Incentive Grant		1,449					_	1,449		
0		1					_	· –		Ì
Other National Grants							_	-		
Provincial Government:		8,354	_	 	_	-		8,354	-	-
Health		8,354					-	8,354		+
0		-,			Į į		_	0,004		
0							_			
0							_	-	i	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		_					-	-		
[insert description]				-	-			-		
							-	-		
Other grant providers:		400				005	-	-		ļ.
LG SETA		108	-	-		205	205	313	i -	-
LEGET		108				105	105	213		
	_	-			ļ. ,	100	100	100		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		99,831	-	-	-	981	981	100,812	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-		- [-	-	-
0						3	-	-		
0						1	-	-		
0								-		
0							-	-		
0							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								_		
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		÷
Other capital grants (insert description)			1		T		-	-		
0							_]	_		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
[insert description]					i i		-	-		Ĩ
0			- Construction					_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	-	_		· · · ·	_
[insert description]			i		•		_	_		
0		i				1				
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		_		-		_	_	_	_	
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants References		99,831	-	-	-	981	981	100,812		

References

2

ŧ

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2012/02/29

				Bu	idget Year 2011/1	2			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Ē	F		-
Operating transfers and grants:					-			•		
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_			776		776	776		
Current year receipts		91,369					_	91,369		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		91,369	_	_	776	-	776	92,145	_	1
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						r	_	-	· · · · · · ·	-
Provincial Government:					E					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_			r		_	_	i.	
Current year receipts		8,354					_	8,354		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8,354	_		-			8,354		L
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0,004					-	0,334		-
							-	-		
District Municipality:									1	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts					·		- 1	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-					- j	-		
Current year receipts		108		,		205	205	313		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		108	-	-	-	205	205	313	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		99,831	-	-	776	205	981	100,812	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					U. I		_			
Current year raceipts					ļ		_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	· [_	· · · ·		_	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Provincial Government:										1
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						1	İ			ł
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-			
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	μ
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-		
District Municipality:		í								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			ĺ				-	-		
Current year receipts						1		-		-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-			i i
Other grant providers:				3						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					1		-	-		1
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	- !	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		99,831	-	- 1	776	205	981	100,812	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	+ 1	_		_ 1	-	-	_		_	1

<u>References</u>

۴

÷

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6.E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	rter	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capitai	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	3
Transfers to other municipalities		[1					
Mogalakwene Local Municipality	1	2,000			-				-	2,000	Į	
Modimolie Local Municipality		1,000							-	1,000		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		3,000	-		-		-	-		- 3,000	-	-
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	2								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers to other Organs of State [insert description] [insert description] Ginsert description]	3								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	<u> </u>	-		_		_	-			_	-	_
Grants to other Organisations												
[insert description] [insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS	5	3,000		-	-	-		-	-	3,000	-	-

References

•

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom

4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation

5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

Q. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

. DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2012/02/29

.

	İ	T	<u> </u>			dget Year 20	011/12				<u> </u>
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
	1		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						i.					
Salary		3,067						127	127	3,194	4.1%
Pension Contributions		411						(45)		366	-11.0%
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance		56 1,074						(21)		35	-37.9%
Cell phone allowance		1,074						271	271	1,345	25.2%
Housing allowance		7	-					8	8	205	4.1%
Other benefits or allowances		98						(7)		 95	-3.1%
In-kind benefits								(3)	(3)	90	-3.170
Sub Total - Councillors		4,910	_		·····	-		330	330	5,240	6.7%
% increase		.,	(0)							0,240	0.170
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									•	
Salary	5	4,058								4 050	0.00/
Pension Contributions		573						-	- 1	4,058 573	0.0% 0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		112						_	-	573 112	0.0%
Motor vehicle and cell phone		1,366						_	_	1,366	0.0%
Cell phone allowance		90						_	_	1,000	0.070
Housing allowance		-						_	-	_	
Performance Bonus		857						(98)	(98)	759	-11.4%
Other benefits or allowances								-	-	-	
In-kind benefits	2	-							_	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,056		-				(98)	(98)	6,868	-2 .7%
% increase			(0)						. 1	(0)	
Other Municipal Staff									ĺ		
Basic Salaries and Wages		26,716		The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se				(1,223)	(1,223)	25,493	-4.6%
Pension Contributions		5,433						(140)	(140)	5,293	~2.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		2,060						(60)	(60)	2,000	-2.9%
Motor vehicle and cell phone		3,667	1					(69)	(69)	3,598	-1.9%
Cell phone allowance		287						(10)	(10)	277	-3.5%
Housing allowance		252		ŀ				(16)	(16)	236	-6.3%
Overtime		95						28	28	123	29.5%
Performance Bonus		-						-	-	-	
Other benefits or allowances	ļĺ	2,614						-	-	2,614	0.0%
In-kind benefits	2	-						-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		41,124	-	-	-	-	-	(1,490)	(1,490)	39,634	-3.6%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		53,090	-	-	-	-		(1,258)	(1,258)	51,742	-2.5%
Board Members of Entities											
Salary				i i					-	-	
Pension Contributions						openade va	i		_	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-		Ì					-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance					And a second second				-	-	
Cell phone allowances									-	-	
Housing allowance		ľ								-	
Board Fees		71							-	71	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances							1		-	-	
In-kind benefits	3							-	-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		71	-	-	-		-	-	-	71	0.0%
% increase						a tantan					
Senior Managers of Entities											
Salary Rension Contributions		280				· second	Ì	- 1	- [280	0.0%
Pension Contributions		62		i		÷		-	-	62	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle and cell phone		26						-	- !	26	0.0%
Notor venice and cell phone Cell phone allowances		47		İ		I		-	-	47	0.0%
Cell phone allowances		6					and the second sec	-		6	
nousing anomanue	1		Î		- 0.041			- 1		-	

Performance Bonus		-	1	1	1			-	-	-	
Other benefits or allowances								-		-	
In-kind benefits	3	-						-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		421	-	-	-]	-	-	-	-	421	0.0%
% increase				•	1	-					
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		185	1						_	185	0.0%
Pension Contributions		34	i						_ [34	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		18		i.		1	i	2		18	0.0%
Motor vehicle and cell phone		-							-	-	
Cell phone allowances		3	÷		11 AT				_	3	0.0%
Housing allowance		-					-	i.	-	_	
Overtime					1				-	-	
Performance Bonus		-			l				-	-	
Other benefits or allowances		-	Î						_	-	
In-kind benefits	3	-		İ					-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		241	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	241	0.0%
% increase					i.		anime.				
Total Municipal Entities		733	-	-	-	- [.	-	-	-	733	0. 0 %
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION		53,823	-	_	-	-	_	(1,258)	(1,258)	52,475	-2.5%
% increase								((,•	
OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	48,842	-	-		_	_	(1,588)	(1,588)	47,164	-3.4%

References

*

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2012/02/29

							Budget Year 2011/12	r 2011/12							Medium	Medium Term Revenue and	ne and
Datcrintion									**************************************			and a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second		5 voorstaans	Expen	Expenditure Framework	awork
	- Ajnr		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	Outcome		Outcome 0	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted		Adjusted Burdret	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote													5 P		ioRoon	128mm	10Rppp
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	8,6	8,057 8	8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	8.057	6.892	8.057	8 057	8 057	8 057	Q5 517	05 £17	100 023	103 007
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		66	8	8	8	8	8	8	440	8	8	8	00	1 531	110,00	400	100,332
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6	с я	6	6	σ	0	5	114	ς σ	3 0	3 0	5 0	- 00,-	- CFC	00 1	90+''
Vote 4 - PLANNING		1	i	ł	ł	I	' I	' ı	00) I	` i	`	, (001	2.7	ß	05
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	5 5	121	101	101	+0+	1001	001	1	I
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE				1		1	1	į I	<u>i</u> 1	i I		1	1	D + + -	P+	1	ł
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		•	1	I	1	I	ł	I	1	1		 F	I	ı	1	1	f
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		1	1	ł	ı	I	1	I	1	. I	 I	1	I	1	1	I	I
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH	9	9696	969	969	969	696	909 HOH	909	y y	1 8	1 03	- 50	1 903	1 40 0	1 40		1 20
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		8	\$	ક્ર	3 8	રે સ	3	g g		200	8	8	020	α'30 4	α'30 10	Ω'//7	9,211
Vote 11 -		3	3	3	8	ß	8	8	(162)	8	\$	\$	\$		270	1,651	1,651
Vote 12 -													1		1	1	ł
Vote 13 -													I		1	1	i
Vote 14 -													1		ł	ł	I
Vote 15 -		~											1		ł)	ł
Total Revenue by Vote	00	0.078	0 070	0.070	0100	040.0	010 0						1	1	•	1	1
	ว ด้		2/0,	8,0/8	8/0'R	9,0/8	9'0'8	9,078	8,073	9,078	9,078	9,078	9'0'8	107,163	107,933	112,847	116,350
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	80		830	830	830	830	830	830	360	830	830	830	830	9,490	9,490	10,599	11,366
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	9		621	621	621	621	621	621	4,113	621	621	621	621	10,949	10,949	7,329	7.689
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	6,448	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	19,609	19,609	13.503	14,468
Vote 4 - PLANNING	<u>ں</u>		677	677	677	677	677	677	1,919	677	677	677	677	9,361	9.361	6.844	6.677
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1 .	·	,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	6,148	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	20,805	20,805	2,978	3,207
Vote 6 - MAYURS UFFICE	<u>.</u>		1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	2,955	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	17,700	17,700	15,358	16,279
Vote / - SUCIAL SERVICES	ლ 		381	381	381	381	381	381	278	381	381	381	381	4,471	4,471	2,368	2,543
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING	4 9	•	,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	2,643	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	20,881	20,881	21,043	22,380
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH	1,0		060'1	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,140	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	13,131	13,131	13,970	15.050
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	231	307	307	307	307	3,612	3,612	3,932	4,225
Vote 11 -	<u></u>												I	I		1	1
Vote 12 -	<u> </u>									********				1	1	ł	I
Vote 13 -													I	1		1	I
Vote 14 -										-			1	1			!
Vote 15 -													·			1	ì
Total Expenditure by Vote	9,434		9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	26,235	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	130.010	130.010	97.924	103.884
Surplus((Deficit)) ()	(356) ((356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(356)	(18 162)	(358)	(356)	(356)	(366)	(7) 647)	(110 00)		997.07
References					1	1,	1			12221	Innal	12001	linni	11101777)	1110'77	14,844	12,400

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

`.

¥: +

revenue and expenditure
ting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget whonth
DC36 Waterberg - Supporting

•

•

		ļ				Budget Year 2011/12	ur 2011/12							Mediur Expe	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	nue and ework
	July		Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	Арні	À	Pune	Full year budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Yaar +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	Outcome	e Outcome	e Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue - Standard			-				•	•		•					-	8
Governance and administration	8,165	ŝ	ŝ	eș.	8,165	8,165	8,185	7,446	8,165	8,165	8,165	8,165	97.260	97.260	102.423	105.489
Executive and council	<u> </u>			66	8	66	\$	440	8	8	66	66	1.531	1.531	1.400	1.400
Budget and treasury office	8,057	8,057	7 8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	6,892	8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	95,517	95,517	100,933	103.992
Corporate services				67	5	6	0	114	6	6	6	07	213	213	8	98
Community and public safety	69 -	696 696	6969	969	898	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	8,354	8.354	8.772	9.211
Community and social services	·	•	1	1	1	ł	'	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Sport and recreation	•		•	1	1	1	i	1	ı	1	1	ı	1		F 4	
Public safety	1		'	1	I	1	,	1	1	ł	1		I	I	I	•
Housing	1	1	ł	I	1	1	,	'	ſ	ł			I	I	t	
Heath	969		969		969	969	909	yog	ROA	202	2	1 00	1 0 0	1 4		
Economic and environmental services	121	121		43	121	424	5	334	3 Ş	8			400'o	0,504 1	g'//2	117'6
Planning and development	!				į ,			Ξŝ	-	3	171	51	890'I		ł	1
Road transport	-			121	121	ı č	, Ş	33	1	1	1	1	001	8	'	•
Environmental protection	• •			2	17	17	2	171	121	121	121	121	1,449	1,449	1	ı
Trading services	_			3	I	ł	1	ł	1	ł	t	,	t	1	ı	,
Electricity				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	•	I	1	1	•
Water				•	I	1	1	ı	1	I	1	1	ł	1	I	,
Waste water management	I			ŧ 1	F	I	ł	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Waste management					ł	1	•	1	1	1	I	1	1	í	ł	ſ
Other	8			. 3	1 3	: 3	1 8	- 00	1 8	1 8	: 8	, 1	•	•	1	'
Total Revenue - Standard	9,078	9'6	6 ,0	9.078	9.078	9.078	9.076	(vov) 8 073	820 D	0 0.78	6	8 200	107 023	107 000	1,651	1,651
Expenditure - Standerd					-						21012	2 2 2 2	2005-101	Pre-101	5	10,33
Governance and edministration	3.988	3.988	3.988	3.988	3 088	3 088	2 086	42 8 78	9 0 6 6	000 6	-		1			
Executive and council	1,962			1.962	1.962	1.962	1 963	7.060	1 067	1 067	1,065	5,958 1 06.1	34/,/48	51,745	46,789	49,802
Budget and treasury office	830			830	008	830	830	360	830	9700 ¹ 1	7061	706'1	20'07A	AHO 07	100,22	23,906
Corporate services	1.196	5 1,196	*	1,196	1,196	1,196	1.196	6.448	1.196	5 5	5 29	100 C	10 600	10.400	10,038	11,300
Community and public safety	3,129			3,129	3,129	3,129	3.129	4.061	3.129	3.128	3 1 20	130	28 482	28 482	10,000	00+'+1
Community and social services	381	1 381	381	381	381	361	381	278	381	38	381	381	4 471	4 471	9369	Charlen
Sport and recreation	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1		F	3	5
Public safety	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	2,643	1,658	1,658	1.658	1.658	20.881	20.881	21 043	22 380
Housing	1			1	ŧ	1	1	ł	1	I	I	1	1	1	1	
	1,090			1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1, 140	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090		13, 131 -	13,970	15,050
	5,009	~ _	~	2,009	2,009	2,009	2,009	8,066	2,009	2,009	2,009	2,009		30,167	9,822	9,884
Planning and development	677			677	229	677	677	1,919	677	677	119	677		9,361	6.844	6.677
Environmental material	1,333		~	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	6, 148	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333		20,805	2,978	3,207
Linterumental protections Trading services	I	۱ 	1	1	1	1	1	I	ł	1	1	1		1	1	1
Flactricity		ı 	1	1	1	T	1	1	•	ı	•	1	1	1	ı	1
Water	f	1	•	1	F	ł	I	1	I	ł	I	t	1	1	t	1
Waste water management				,	1	ı	1	ı	I	ı	1	1		•	1	1
Waste management		,	1	1 1		1		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	,
Other	307	307	201	307	307	307	202	234	107	- 101	r of	1 100		1 22	1	1
Total Expenditure - Standard	9,434	đ	ő	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	26,235	9.434	9.434	127	100	96 231	3,014	368'C	102 201
Sumiusi (Deficit) 1														212/221	1 10 10	50.77

Relevences 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2012/02/29

Description Ref Auty Juty R thousands Outcome R thousands Outcome R thousands Controome R thousands Controome<	August				1					A DECEMBER OF A		_			
Outcome Inatties & collection charges electricity revenue water revenue anitation revenue etuse etuse ther and equipment termal investments termal investments termal investments termal investments termal investments termal investments termal investments termal investments termal investments		Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	Apri	May	eunſ	Full year budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
natities & collection charges electricity revenue sectricity revenue anitation revenue canitation revenue etuse other termal investments utstanding debtors	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
natites & collection charges Biectricity revenue vater revenue etuse etuse other thermal investments utstanding debtors						,			•	0				5APpp	2822
by rates - penalties & collection charges e charges - electricity revenue e charges - water revenue e charges - sanitation revenue e charges - refuse e charges - other of facilities and equipment ti earned - outstanding debtors nds received	I	J	1	1	ı	1	i	1	ł	i	I	1	1	ł	1
e charges - electricity revenue e charges - water revenue e charges - sanitation revenue e charges - refuse e charges other e charges other e charges other t earned - external investments t earned - outstanding debtors nds received	1	ł	I	ł	I	1	ł	i	1	1	1	I	1	1	1
e charges - water revenue e charges - sanitation revenue e charges - refuse e charges - other of facilities and equipment it earned - external investments tt earned - outstanding debtors nds received	ł	I	1	ł	1	1	F	I	1	1	1	I			
e charges - santiation revenue e charges - refuse e charges - other of facilities and equipment it earned - external investments the armed - outstanding debtors nds received	I	1	ı	1	i	I	1	I		! !			1	1	I
e charges - refuse e charges - other of facilities and equipment it earned - external investments tt earned - outstanding debtors hds received	1	ı	ı	1	I	i	1	. 1			I	I		1	ł
e charges - other of facilities and equipment t earned - external investments t earned - outstanding debtors nds received	1	ł	I			i		ſ	1	1	1	ł	•	1	1
of facilities and equipment t earned - external investments t earned - outstanding debtors rds received	78	78	78	78	78	1 4	- 1221	- 22	1 92	1 1	1 1	- 072	1 7	1 101	1 101 1
de active de la companya de la compa	o a	2 0	2 0	2 9	2 4	0 0	(77)	ę d	6 0	0, 0	<u></u>	/4/	/4/	1,40/	1,40/
t earned - outstanding debtors de received de received	0 99	in c	0 0	2 012	in a	20 0	(88)	×	æ	×	80	I	1	226	226
t tearred - outsiarioing debtors tds received	8	800	800	8	800	829	(745)	8 2	658	9 2 8	658	6,300	6,300	8,950	000'6
Lividends received Fines	10	10	0	10	\$	ę	(90)	9	10	10	10	30	8	19	19
Fines ind normite	I	1	ł	I	1	ł	1	I	I	ł	1	I	I	I	ı
icance and narmite	1	ł	1	;	ł	T	I	I	1	I	1	I		1	i
	1	I	I	ł	1	t	1	1	ı	I	I	i	1	ł	1
Agency services	I	ł	1	1	1	ł	1	ı	I	I	ł	1	1	·	i
Transfers recognised - operational 8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	9,300	8,319	8,319	8.319	8.319	100.812	100.812	102.199	105.658
Other revenue 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	5	46	4
Gains on disposal of PPE	1	I	ł	,	1	I	1	ł	1	1	· ·	i	5 1	2	Ē
Total Revenue 9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	8,073	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	107,933	107.933	112.847	116.350
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs 4 156	4 156	4 156	4 156	4 156	A 156	A 156	909.0	A 156	A 160	A 166	1 160	002.01	10 500	1000	
lions	756	256	245	32	255		070'7	5. f		4 8 8	4 100 r	46,038	46,038	53,332	F96'/6
	3	3	27	0 <u>6</u> 7	007	00 00	60C	ŝ	ę °	R [°]	2,301	5,240	5,240	5,180	5,490
ssat imnairmant	415	446	445	7 7	7	7	(0)	7	7	7	7	с Г	c1	97	87
	2 7	1	4	4	014	615	C17	415	415	415	415	4,785	4,785	5,259	5,575
	6	1 8	1 8	1 8	1 8	1 8	1 1	1	1 8	, ,	1	1	ſ	1	L
	70	8	70	70	8	79	142	7.9	79	82	82	1,045	1,045	1,032	1,094
	ı g	i ĝ	ığ	1 2	1 2	1 8	1	1	•	1	1	I	I	1	1
			5		\$	ST S	3.4 7	1	35	7 56		11,321	11,321	12,461	13,208
	2, 148	2, 148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	19,290	42,919	42,919	4,960	4,310
Unter expenditure	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,231	1,238	2,535	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,238	16,147	16,147	15,675	16,616
1 Of PPE	1	1	1	1	1	1	t	I	ı	ł	Ĩ	i	1	1	ł
Total Expenditure 9,281	9,281	9,281	9,281	9,281	9,281	9,281	8,737	9,281	9,281	9,281	28,468	130,010	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/(Deficit) (202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(664)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(19.390)	(22.077)	(22.077)	14.922	12.466
Transfers recognised - capital	1	5	1	1		, , , ,	, 	1	-			(i I
Contributions	1	1	,	1	1	ł	I	1	I	I	1		ı	1	I
Contributed assets	ı	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	I	1	1		ł	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions (202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(664)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(19.390)	(22.077)	(2)	14 922	12 ARR

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

•

^{*}

							Budget Year 2011/12	# 2011/12							Mediun Exper	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	tue and
Monthly cash flows	ar S	ylul	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	Harch	Арці	May	oun	Full year budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	ş	utcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjucted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjunated Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjueted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	#									•		•	,		•		
Property rates		ſ	ł	ı	ı	ł	I	I	1	ı	I	ı	1	I	1	ſ	•
Property rates - penatres & collection charges		1	ł	1	1	F	ł	ł	ł	1	1	ł	1	I	ı	1	,
convicto de langaes - electricity (avenue) Convicto de langaes - electricity (avenue)		1	1	ı	ſ	ł	•	1	1	1	ł	1	ı	1	ł	1	•
		I	ł	1	1	ı	ſ	1	ł	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	ł	,
Gervice charges - sentiation revenue		1	1	1	ł	1	,	1	1	1	ł	1	ı	1	T	ł	'
Service charges - rafuse		1	1	1	t	3	1	1	1	ſ	1	'	1	I	1	1	•
Service charges - other		78	8/	38	78	78	18	78	(122)	78	78	•	157	740	UTL	1 407	
Rentai of facilities and equipment		8	80	8	80	80	90 90	~~~) (88)	00		ł	5 4	Ę	₹ I	174.1	•
interest earned - external investments		658	658	658	658	658	656	, 858 878	(673)	, 9 <u>7</u> 9	, 858 658	1	1 247	000 9		897	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10	10	10	1 0	¢	10	\$ \$	(90)	9 ¢	ş ş	1		000-0	3	000'8	ł
Dividends received		1	2	:	2	2	2	2	(%)	2	2	ı	N2	98 98	3	<u>8</u>	
Finas			1		1	1	1	1	,	•	1	ł	ł	1	1	•	ı
		1	1	I	1	ł	1	1	1	1	ı	4	1	1	1	1	'
		1	ı	•	I	I	'	1	•	1	1	í	1	1	1	ı	'
Agency services		ł	1	1	ł	ł	1	1	2	1	I	ι	1	1	ł	1	ł
I ranster receipts - operational		8,319	8,319	8,319	8,316	8,319	8,319	8,319	9,300	8,319	8,319	ı	16,639	100,812	100,812	105,658	1
Other revenue		4	4	4	4	4	4	*	4	4	4	1	6	51	51	4	I
Cash Receipts by Source		9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	8,073	9,078	9,078	1	18,156	107.933	107.933	116.350	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers receipts - capital		ł	1	ł	,	1	I	1	1	1		1	I	1	1	1	
Contributions & Contributed assets		ı	ł	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	,	ı	1	,		· •	[]
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1	1	ł	1	١	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	I	ı	1	1
Short term loens		I	1	1	ı	1	1	1	'	ı	1	ı	1	1			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	,	1		1		• •
Increase in consumer deposits		-	**	•	-	-	+	-	-	*		I	-		7	2	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	6)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	1	(0)		8	3	I
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(2)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	3	1	(4)		(27)	(2)	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		•	1	ĩ	ı	1	,	۱	1	I	1	ı	,		1	Ì I	•
Total Cash Receipts by Source		9,076	9,076	9,076	9,076	9,076	9,076	9,076	8,071	9,076	9,076	•	18,153	107,933	107,912	116,329	1
Cash Paymonts by Type																	
Employee related costs		4,156	4,156	4,156	4,158	4,156	4,156	4,156	2,828	4,156	4,156	1	8.311	48.538	48.538	57,563	,
Remuneration of councillors		404	607	604	409	409	409	601	139	408	409	1	818	5.240	5.240	2,490	1
Collection costs		1	ł	1	1	1	1	1	ł	ı	1	ı	1	1			. 1
Interest paid		I	ı	ı	1	1	1	'	1	1	I	1	1	1	t	1	. 1
Bulk purchases - Electricity		ı	1	I	1	1	•	1	1	1	1	F	ı	,	1	1	•
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		83	82	82	82	82	8	82	142	82	82	<u></u> .	183	1 0.45	1 0.45	1004	
Other materials		1	ı	ł	1	1	1	1	1	1	; ,		2	<u>}</u>	<u>}</u>		I
Contracted services		364	984	984	984	186	984	186	194	180	196		1 040	11 221	1 334	13 204	•
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2.148	2.148	2.148	19.280	2.148	2.148	1	ene'i	170'11	12011	012 7	
Grants and subsidies paid - other		1	1	ł	ı	. 1	1	. 1	1	1	1	ī	1	I			
General expenses		178	178	178	178	178	171	178	1.465	178	9.739	1	3 874	18 2 44	16 244	18 7 26	
Cash Payments by Type	<u> </u>	7,956	7,956	7,956	7,956	7,956	7,956	7,956	24,957	7.956	17.518	 	19,181	882 CN	125.307	06 AD1	\$ 1
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type									-								ſ
Capital assets		2.871	2.871	2.671	2.871	2 871	2 871	2 R74	(A BOB)	9 874	128.0		£ 740	74 770	977 10		
Repayment of borrowing		1	1	1	1	- - -		, I , I	(nnn'n)	- 10-14	1 1017	ł	4 /2	0//147	24,110	18.7	1
Other Cash Flowa/Payments						1	I	I	I	1	1	 1	1 1	1	1	1	,
Total Cash Payments by Type		10,628	10,828	10,828	10,828	10,828	10,828	10,828	18,149	10.828	20.389	1	24.924	107.166	150.085	130 348	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HEI D		14 7441	(4 764)	A 7641	A TEAN	A JEAN	A TEAN										
Ceshicash environments at the month hear havinning	+	11211	(1121)	(101/1)	(16.1,1)	(10/1)	(10/1)	(1, (1)	(2/0'0L)	(1,751)	(11,313)	1	(8,772)	767	(42,173)	(23,019)	•
			(10.11)	(000.0)	(1070)		100 20				I HARD VAL	735 4021	135 4021			1024 04/	(85 193)

, ,

Model JUy August Servit Contoler Normeries Descrites Junue Full New Enditiver								Bu	Budget Year 2011/12	11/12						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Outcome Outcome <t< th=""><th>Description - Municipal Vote</th><th>Ref</th><th>July</th><th>August</th><th>Sept.</th><th>October</th><th>November</th><th>December</th><th>January</th><th>February</th><th>March</th><th>April</th><th>May</th><th>June</th><th>Full year budget</th><th>1</th><th>Budget Year +1 2012/13</th><th>Budget Ye +2 2013/1</th></t<>	Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	1	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Ye +2 2013/1
Montifier I	R thousands		Outcome	Outcome		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted
WKGRS Image: Second Secon	Multi-year expenditure appropriation	+-								•	•		•	•			5 8 777	10Ann
WVERR - <td>Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</td> <td></td> <td>f</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		f	1	1	1	1											
EFNORES I </td <td>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		I	1	1			1	I	1	1	1	1	1		ı	1	
Fences - <td>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>ł</td> <td>1 44</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>ŀ</td> <td></td>	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		I			I	1	ł	1 44	1	1	1	1	1		1	ŀ	
ENVICES ENVICES Envices <t< td=""><td>Vote 4 - PLANNING</td><td></td><td>• •</td><td> </td><td></td><td>I</td><td>I</td><td>ı</td><td>∩₩0,'</td><td>I</td><td>ł</td><td>1</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>1,640</td><td>1,500</td><td></td></t<>	Vote 4 - PLANNING		• •			I	I	ı	∩ ₩0,'	I	ł	1	I	1		1,640	1,500	
Circuit I </td <td>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>E </td> <td>•</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>t</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ſ</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>t</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1	E	•	1	ı	ı	t	ı	ſ	I	1	1		t	•	
Constrained Constrained <thconstrained< th=""> <thconstrained< th=""></thconstrained<></thconstrained<>	Vom 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		I	t	1	1	ı	1	ſ	1	1	I	1	1		1	I	
SUTURE - <td>Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>¥</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> <td>ł</td> <td>3</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>ţ</td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		1	1	I	I	1	¥	1	I	ł	3	ı	1		ţ	1	
Mith -			ł	i	1	1	ı	1	I	I	I	ł	1	ł		t	ı 	
The number of the num			1	ł	1	1	1	1	1	ł	1	1	I	I		I	1	
Interventional model Intervent			ł	;	I	I	ı	t	ł	ı	1	1	ł	I		1	1	
Invertextual 3 - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>ł</td><td>1</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>ſ</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>I</td><td>I</td><td>i</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>,</td><td>1</td><td></td></t<>			ł	1	I	1	ſ	I	1	1	I	I	i	1		,	1	
Investigation 3 - <	VOIG 11 -													1		ł	•	
Iure aubloatie 3 - - - 1,640 -														1		ł	•	
Interested 3 -														1		1	1	
Intre sub-total 3 -	Vote 14 - Vote 15 -												-	1		ł	I	
Model 1 1,640 1 1 1,640 1,600	Canitat Multi-waar exmanditura sub-total	~										+		1		1		
MACER - <td></td> <td>></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> <td>1,040</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> <td>1,640</td> <td>1,500</td> <td></td>		>		1	1	1	1	I	1,040	ı	ı	1	1	1	I	1,640	1,500	
MMCLOGE 2 - </td <td>VALIA DE VERTEX EXPERIENCE ADDIODIALION VALIA 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</td> <td></td> <td>***</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	VALIA DE VERTEX EXPERIENCE ADDIODIALION VALIA 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES													***				
Anvert 2 7 2 3 25 3,168 73 5.4 28 5,517 -			ł	I	ŀ	I	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ſ	1	i		ł	ł	
ERVICES 28 782 35 27 137 5 3,168 737 5,34 28 5,51 - RNICES 88 511 -			1	1	1	1	I	1	1	I	1	1	ı	1		1	1	
Revictes 88 511 - - - 40 - - 1 1 2 CE - - - - - - - - - 1 - - - - - - 1 1 27 -			8	79/	£	27	137	1	ç	ន	3,168	161	534	28		5,517	ı	
HWICES 88 511 - - 40 - - 588 - - 1,227 - 1,227 - - - - - 1,227 - - - - - - 1,227 - - - - - - - 1,227 - <			1	I	F	i	1	1	1	ł	I	1	I	ı		1	ı	
CE -			88	511	í	I	ł	40	ı	1	588	ł	1	1		1,227	I	
CES -	VOIG & - MATURS OFFICE		I	ł	1	I	ı	1	1	I	ı	ı	1	1		1	1	
3 - 627 66 2,107 328 - - 7,515 1,886 1,456 2,393 16,394 - ALTH - - - - - - - - 7 5 ALTH - - - - - - - 7 5 ALTH - - - - - - - - 7 - - - - - - - - - 7 - - - - - - - - - - 7 - - - - - - - - - - 7 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	VOTE / - SUCIAL SERVICES		ł	1	I	ł	1	1	1	1	ł	1	ł	1		1	1	
ALTH 	Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		I	627	8 9	2,107	329	1	ı	ł	7,515	1,898	1,458	2,393		16.394	I	
Interesting - <td< td=""><td>Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH</td><td></td><td>ł</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>I</td><td>I</td><td>ı</td><td>. 1</td><td></td><td>ł</td><td>ı</td><td></td></td<>	Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		ł	1	1	3	1	1	I	1	I	I	ı	. 1		ł	ı	
Itree eub-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 466 40 3 25 11,272 2,685 1993 2421 - 2 - - - - - - - - - 2 - - - - - - - - -	Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		1	ł	ł	I	1	1	1	1	ł	1	I	ı		1	1	
After euch-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 466 40 3 25 11,272 2,685 1993 2,421 - 2 - - - - - - - - -	Vote 11 -													1				
Alture sub-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 456 40 3 25 11,272 2,695 1 - - - - 2 - - - - - - - - - - 2 - - - - - - - 23,138 - -	Vote 12 -															1	•	·
Alter aub-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 466 40 3 25 11,272 2,695 1,993 2,421 - - 2 - - - - - - - 23,138 -	Vote 13 -	·														I	ł	t
Alture sub-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 466 40 3 25 1,272 2,695 1,993 2,421 - 2 2 2 - - - - 1640 - - - 23,138 -	Vote 14 -													1		1	1	
Alture sub-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 466 40 3 25 11,272 2,695 1,993 2,421 - 23,138 2 - - - - - - - 23,138	Vote 15 -										~~ ~~~~			1 1		1	1	•
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	e	116	006'1	101		466	8	e	25	11.272	2,695	1.993	2.421	1	23 138		•
	fotal Capital Expenditure	2	ı	1	ľ		•	•	1.640	•	1					814 10		

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2012/02/29

References 1. Table should be completed as ether Muff. Year expanditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

•

•

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 2012/02/29

Description Ref July Ref Ref	August Outcome 2,871	Sept. Outcome	October			January			NUMBER OF STREET, STRE					10440
July July Controme 2,871	August Outcome 2,871 2,871	Sept. Outcome	October			January		_	-	_		110	A	1
Outcome ion 2,871 2,871 - 2,871 - 2,871 - 2,871 - 2,871 - 2,871 - 2,871 - 2,871 - 2,871 -	Outcome 2,871	Outcome		November	December		February	March	April	May	eunf	Year 2011/12	Pudget Year +1 2012/13	buoger Year +2 2013/14
	2,871 2,871 2,871		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
δ	2,871 - - 2,871									•)		•
8	- - 2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	(10,280)	2.871	2.871	2.871	(11.278)	7.157	1 500	1
8	2,871	1	1	. 1		1	-	1	1			5	200	
8	2,871	1	1	I	1	I	1	I	ł	I	I	I	1	1
8	1	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	(10,280)	2,871	2,871	2,871	(11,278)	7.157	1.500	1
ity and social services I recreation fety		1	I		1	1		1	1	- -	16,394	16.394	I	
l recreation tety	1	1	1		,	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
(ety	ł	1	ł	I	ſ	ł	I	1	1	I	I	ſ	1	1
Housing	1	ł	1	1	i	1	ł	I	1	t	16.394	16.394	1	ſ
	I	1	1	1	I	I	1	1	I	1	1	I	1	1
Health	I	ł	1	1	1	I	I	1	i	1	I	t	I	1
Economic and environmental services	I	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	1,227	1,227	1	1
Planning and development	ī	1	1	I	1	1	,	1	1	1			ſ	1
Road transport	ł	I	1	ı	1	1	1	I	I	I	1.227	1.227	ŀ	1
Environmental protection	I	ł	I	r	f	1	ł	1	1	1	1	1	1	I
Trading services -	I	1	1	1	F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1
Water	I	I	I	I	1	I	1	1	I	ł	1	. 1	ł	1
Waste water management	1	i	ł	ì	1	1	1	I	I	I	r	1		I
Waste management	i	I	I	1		1	I	I	ł	1	·			
Other -	1	I	I	I	I	1	3.472	1	1	I	(3.472)	1		1
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard 2,871	2.871	2.871	2.871	2.871	2.871	2.871	(6 808)	2 871	2 871	2 871	2 871	2/ 778	1 500	

<u>References</u>

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

.'

•

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

:

			Ŧ		····-	get Year 201	1/1Z		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·,	Budget Year + 2012/13	2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	н		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Ci	lass/Sub-	class I										
nfrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		_		-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		~	-	-			-	~	_			
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-						-		-	-	
Storm water		-						-	-		-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		- 1	-	~	-	-	-	_		_	_	
Generation		-						_	-	-	_	
Transmission & Reticulation		-						-		_	-	
Street Lighting								-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	_	-	-		_	_	
Dams & Reservoirs		- 1						-	-	_	_	
Water purification		-						-		_	_	
Reticulation		_						_	_	-	_	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	
Reticulation								_	_		-	
Sewerage purification		_						-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other							_	-	-	-	-	
Refuse			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation	2	_						-	-	-	-	
Gas	2	-						-			-	
Other		-						-	-	-	-	
Other	3	-						-	-	-	-	
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Parks & gardens		-						_	-	_	_	
Sports Fields & stadia		-						_	_	_	-	
Swimming pools		-						_	-	-	-	
Community halls		-						-	_	_	-	
Libraries		_						_	_		_	
Recreational facilities		_							_		_	
Fire, safety & emergency		_						-	-	_	-	-
Security and policing								-	-	~	-	-
Buses		-						-		-	-	-
Clinics		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galieries		-						-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries		-						-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-						-			-	-
Other		-						-	-		-	-
leritage assets		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_		_
Buildings		_	ĺ	E .				-	_	-		_
other		_						-			_	_
											_	
vestment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-						-	~	-	-	-
Other		-						-	-	-	-	-
ther assets		15,201	19,524	-	-	-	- 1	888	888	20,412	_	_
General vehicles		_						-		20,412	_	-
Specialised vehicles		7,156	10,650						(13)	10,637	_	-
Plant & equipment		4,042	4,842					(13) 951				
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,803	2,803	[951	5,793	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment								(30)	(30)	2,773	-	-
		1,200	1,228					(20)	(20)	1,208	-	-
Abattoirs								-		-	-	-
Markets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-						-		-	-	-
Other Land		-				ŀ		-	-	-	-	~
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-						-	-	~	-	-
Other		-						-	-	-	- [-
pricultural assets		_	_	-		_	_ `	-	ļ		-	-
		-	-	-	-]	-	- i	_	-	_	-	-
List sub-class				awaa					-	-	nova oda u	
ological assets		~	-	- i	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
		-			1				_	_	-	
List sub-class	1 1					ĺ	l		ļ		(

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

					Bud	get Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 4 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		•
R thousands		A	A1	В	с	D	E	F	G	н		
Intangibles		2,500	9,379	-	-	-		(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	
Computers - software & programming		2,500	9,379					(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	-
Other (list sub-class)		-						-		~	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adju	1	17,701	28,903	-		-		(6,246)	(6,246)	22,657	1,500	_
Specialised vehicles		7,156	10,650	_	-	_	_	(13)	(13)	10,637		
Refuse		-			ĺ			-	-	_	-	-
Fire		7,156	10,650					(13)	(13)	10,637	_	-
Conservancy		-						-	-	_	-	_
Ambulances		-						_	_	~	-	

References

,*

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

mply complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

Unditional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18b	ljustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SI		1						3	,			0
					Bu	idget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D theorem de			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse		A Class (Sub	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	H		
						i.						
Infrastructure				-	-				-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water		~						-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	_	_				-	~	-	-	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		-						-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting		_						-	-	_	-	
Infrastructure - Water		~~	_	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams & Reservoirs		-						_	_	_	-	
Water purification		-						-	-	~	-	
Reticulation		-						-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-						-	-	-	-	
Sewerage purification		-						-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	-	
Refuse		-						-	-	-	-	
Transportation	2	-						-	-	-	-	
Gas Other		-						-	-	-	-	
	3	-						-	~	-	-	
Community		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Parks & gardens		-						-		-	-	
Sports Fields & stadia		-						-	-	-	-	
Swimming pools Community halls		-						-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-						-	-	-	-	
Recreational facilities		-						-	-	-	-	
Fire, safety & emergency								-	_	_	_	
Security and policing		_						-	_	_	_	
Buses		-						_	_	_	_	
Clinics		-						-	_	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries		-						-	-	_	-	
Cemeteries		-						-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing		-				ĺ		-	1.04.05		-	
Other		-						-	-	-	-	
eritage assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Buildings		-						-	-		-	
Other		-						-			-	
ivestment properties		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Housing development		-						_	_	_	_	
Other								- [-	-	-	
ther assets		902	2,149	-	_	-	_	(20)	(20)	2 4 2 4		
General vehicles		-	2,143	-		-	-	(28)	(28)	2,121	-	
Specialised vehicles		806	806					(6)	(6)	800	_	
Plant & equipment		97	97					(3)	(2)	95	_	
Computers - hardware/equipment		-		l				-		-	_	
Furniture and other office equipment		-						-	-	-		
Abattoirs		-	1,247	11107844				(20)	(20)	1,227	-	
Markets		-				v anover uller		-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	ļ					-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-			11 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		100.00	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-						-	_	-	-	
Other		-						-	-	-	-	
aricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	- !	-	-	-	
		-				ļ		-	- 1	-	-	-
List sub-class					-				-	-		
ological assets		- 1	-	- !	- i		-		-	~ 1		
		_	i i			I.		_	-	_	-	-

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

			ng 201 W You and	Bu	dget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2013/14
Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		·
	A	A1	8	С	D	Е	F	G	н		
Τ						†				+~	
	-	-	-	_	_	_		-	_	_	
	-									_	_
							-	-	-	-	-
	902	2,149		-	-	-	(28)	(28)	2,121		-
	Ref	A - -	Budget Adjusted 7 A A1 -	Budget Adjusted Funds 7 8 A A1 B 	Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital 7 8 9 A A1 B C - - - - - - - - - - - -	Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Unfore. Unavoid. 7 8 9 10 A A1 B C D - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Budget Adjusted Funds capital Univer. Nat. or Prov. 7 8 9 10 11 A A1 B C D - - - - - - - - - -	Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Unfore. Nat. or Prov. Govt Other Adjusts. 7 8 9 10 11 12 A A1 B C D E F - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Unfore. Unavoid. Nat. or Prov. Govt Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts. A A1 B C D E F G - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Ref Original Prior Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Unfore. Unavoid. Nat. or Prov. Govt Other Total Adjusted 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 A A1 B C D E F G H - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Multi-year capital Unfore. Unavoid. Nat. or Prov. Govt Other Adjusts. Total Adjusted Adjusted Budget Adjusted Budget A A1 B C D E F G H - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Specialised vehicles	806	806	-	-	_	_	(6)	(6)	800	_	_
Refuse	- 1							(0)	-	_	- 1
Fire	806	806					(6)	(6)	800	-	-
Conservancy	-						-	(0)		-	-
Ambulances	-						_	_	_	-	-
Determine					L				_		- 1

References

.

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

York-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance ##########

"DC38 Weterberg - Supporting Table SB18: Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2012/02/29

č

Description	1_		-r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	r		kulget Yeer 20				-	Budget Yeer +1 2012/13	20131
Litecription	Rel	Original Budgat	Prior Adjusted	Access. Funde	Malii-yaar capitai	Unitore. Uneroid.	Nut. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjunts.	Total Adjunts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjunte Budge
frousands			7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13	14		
ingles and maintenance expendition by Asset Classific	b-oinen		+		+`·			+ <i>-</i>	G	- <u>H</u>	+	
frankrauture			-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-		_	
Nikaalfuchine - Road transport Roadit, Pawamante & Brizigae		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	•		
Storm under				1				-	-	-	-	
initianitracture - Electricity		~	-	-		_	-	-	_	-	-	
Generation Transmission & Relicutedon		-	ļ					-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting		-						-		-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	~	-	_	
Dams & Reservoirs Weler purification		-						-	-	-	-	
Rollculation		-						-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sentimics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rollculation Sourcage partification		-				ļ		-	-	-	-	
Initastructure - Other		-	-	~	-	-		_	-	~	-	
Rohme		-						-	-	-	-	
Transportation Gen	2	-						-	-	-	-	
Other	3	-						-	-	-	-	
new city		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-		
Parks & gardens		-						-	~	-	-	
Sports Fields & stadle Satimming poole		-						-	-	-	-	
Community hells		-						-	-	-	-	
Libraries Recreational facilities		-						- [~	~	-	
Fire, salety & energency		-						-	-	~	-	
Security and policing		-						_	~	~	-	
Bases		-						-	-	~	-	
Mussums & Art Galleries		-						-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries		-						~	~	-	-	
Social renter housing Other		~						-			-	
		-						-	~	-	-	
Buildings		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Officer		-		ĺ				-	-	-	-	
interest properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Housing development Other		-					-	~	-	-	-	
		-						~	-	-	-	
General vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-						-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment Computers - herdware/equipment		-						-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment		-						-	- 1	-	-	
Abeliars		-						-	-	-	-	
Nurkets Civic Land and Buildings		~						-	-	-	~	
Other Buildings		_						-	-	-	-	
Other Land		~						-	~	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Investory) Other		-						-	-	-	-	
cultural associa			_					~	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class									-	_		-
zaicai assesta		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	1				-	-	-	-	~
cities		-	_	_			ļ		-	-		
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-
Other (fait sub-class)		-						-		-	_	-
Repairs and Maintanance Expanditure to be adjusted		-	-						-			
	11					l						····
influent websites	П			- 1		- 1	- [-		
Return		-		Ì		ĺ	ļ.	-		-	-	-
Fire Contenuency		-						-	- [-	-	
Anstuliances		_			-			-	-	-	-	-
and the second state of the second second second second second second second second second second second second							t					
el Repairs and Mointenance Expenditure by Asset Categor sorts, Car Parios, Bus Tensinalis and Taxi Paralos	y must re	concile to lote	l repairs and mair	itenance experi	nditure on Table	581						
example - inclinatogy bacidones (e.g. fibre optic, WIF) init	asirucitur	a) for economi	ic development po	170000								
rk-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the	respectiv	re Rom										
ménuture incluies Tend and buildings required by the infl reledionshibuted & lessed essets to be included within the	neructure neructure	e and vehicles e suis-rie	plant & equipmen	t used by the :	tervice generate	ed by that infra	éructure					
y complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approve	d in the a	uno francial	year. Reflect moe	i recent adjust	ed budget.							
Mineral work handlest serve detection of the state of the server	fon 18(1))(bj and sectio	n 26(2)(e) MEMA	identified alla	r Original Budg	el approved an	d after annual lines	ncial statement	audited			
llional cash-backed accumulated fundarumpont funds (sec nases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA												

10. Application and approved to be approved to be approved, including revenue under-collection (NFNA section 28(2)(4); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(4); projected marings (section 28(2)(4); error 12. Adjusta = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (NFNA section 28(2)(4); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(4); projected marings (section 28(2)(4); error

12. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A 1/2 etc) + G

Repaired acayon to cycle of the Constraintly
 Rold matricipal controllates to the particular being built using the housing autoridae
 Statuses and controllations to the particular being built using the housing autoridae
 Statuses, at collections, modulo ok.

T

10. Ambulances, fire angines, refuse vehicles - bul not vehicles that would normally be cheatiled as "Plant and equipment"

oheck balance -18,603,000

Municipal Vote/Capital project			ЧÜ				Medium Te	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure Fri	amework	
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project (Code	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Budget Year 2011/12 Original Adluste	r 2011/12 Adlusted	Budget Year +1 2012/13 Original Additeded	+1 2012/13 Addited	Budget Year +2 2013/14	-2 2013/14
Barant municipality.			е;			Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Disaster Management Disaster Management Institutional Development Abattoir Abattoir	Fire vehicles for Waterberg Disester Car for Waterberg Disester Centres and loca Procurement of moveble assets Procument of computer systems Upgrade of Abattoir	Naszy	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	2 Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets 5 Intargible Assets 7 Land & Buildings	Speciel/sed Vehicles Equipment Equipment Computer Software Buildings	12,723 4,887 5,503 7,834 1,247	11,532 4,863 5,456 1,701	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		T T T T T T	
Entities: List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Project name											
References						/*					

Re.

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA 530
 As per Budget Table A6
 Assect category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table A34

•

•

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 2012/02/29

•

٠

Description	Raf				B	udget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Loop i pros	rtwr	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
Revenue By Municipal Entity	-	Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	н		
Waterberg Economic Development Agency total revenue						[
Entity 2 total revenue		1,500							-	1,500	1,500	1,50
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue			1						-	-		
criticity o (eac) solds revenue									-	-		
							1		-	-		
			1						-	-		
									-	-	3	
									-	-		
									-	-		
									~	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	1,500							-			
	+	1,000								1,500	1,500	1,500
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Waterberg Economic Development Agency total operating exp	enditure	1,500					ļ		-	1,500	1,500	1,500
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure				1					-	-		
				1					-	-		
-									-	-		l E
									-	-		
								-	-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	\downarrow								-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	1,500		-	-		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Waterberg Economic Development Agency total capital expend	iture	-							_	_	-	_
Entity 2 total capital expenditure	1								_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure							1		_	_		
									_	_		
									_	-		
								1	-	-		
			1		Í				_	_		
									_			
			1						~	-		
									_			
otal Capital Expenditure	2	_		-						-	-	

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

ustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year of Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected servings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

2011/12 IDP projects and roll overs from prior years 22-Feb-12

Annexure A

	PROJECT NAME	PROU YEAR	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted Budget	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments on Multi-vear
Municipal I	Municipal Environmental Health & Environmental									*=5000			Droiects
Waste Mar	Waste Management - development of landfill sites - initiation of partnerships	2011	SDCS	535,684		535,684	535 684			a Port State			
Training of	Training of Green Scorpions	2012	SDCS		50.000	0000				400,000	0.40 040		
Arbor Day I	Arbor Day Programme	2012	SDCS		10,000	10.000	6300	000'ne		\$0.000 45 per	50,000		
Air Quality	Air Quality Emissions Inventory	2011	SDCS	31,750		31,750) 	31,750	31,250	10 000	000 01		
Vorking foi	Working for Water Programme	2012	sDCs		50,000	50,000	44,408	5,592	-6-592 -6-592	44.408	AA 408		
Review Air	Review Air Quality Management Plan	2012	SDCS		300,000	300,000	3,321	296,679	-296.678	18 S.M	5,321		
Dispersion	Dispersion modelling	2012	SDCS		250,000	250,000	3,321	246,679	248,879	5.4 2.5 2.5	3.321		
)evelopme	Development of Mabatlane landfill site	2012	sDCS		1,750,000	1,750,000	881,397	868,603	000 06	1,660,000	1 650 000		
				687,434	2,410,000	2,877,434	1,474,431	1,503,003	-670,700	2.306.734	2 306 734		
Isaster M	Disaster Management												•
ephalale D ssessmen	Lephalale Disaster Centre Environmental Impact Assessment	2010	PED	36,555		36,555	36,525	30.00		36 555	પ્રકાર કેલ શેર્પ્ટ		
lodimolle E	DM006 Modimolle Equipment	2012	Disaster		250,000	250,000	1,631	248,369		250.000	2,000	246.000	
ogalakwe	Mogalakwena - new Rescue Pumper	2011	Disaster	3,494,193		3,494,193	1,747,097	1,747,096		3 494 193		3,494,193	
ogalakwe	Mogalakwena Equipment	2012	Disaster		1,170,000	1,170,000	1,631	1,168,369		1.176,000	5,000	1,155.000	
labazimbi	DM014 Thabazimbi Equipment	2012	Disaster		624,322	624,322	1,631	622,691		624,322	000 0	619.522	
ookgophoi uipment	Mookgophong - repair of Toyota Landoruiser plus new equipment	2012	Disaster		360,000	360,000	1,631	358,369		360.000	2002	358.0735	
Bela Bela Equipment	quipment	2012	Disaster	620,680	250,000	870,680	620,679	250,001		670,680	000	AGE RED	
			-				-					222	

•

2 Observe Space 2 Opserve Space 2 D D D <	N O	PROJECT NAME	PROJ YEAR	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments
2 Construction 201 Dataset 100000 100000											Budget			on multi-year projects
Denote interference enclorem 2011 Denote 7.2.001 C.2.016 C.2.016 <thc_2< th=""> C.2.016 <thc_2.016< th=""></thc_2.016<></thc_2<>	DM-2;		2011	Disaster	100,000		100,000				. 691.660			
Image: construction in the control of contr	DM-23		2011	Disaster	12,501		12 501				000 PD -	100 001		
Description District Application District Application Application <th< td=""><td>DM-24</td><td></td><td>2011</td><td>Disaster</td><td>210,569</td><td></td><td>210 560</td><td>100 750</td><td></td><td></td><td>12,501</td><td>12,501</td><td></td><td></td></th<>	DM-24		2011	Disaster	210,569		210 560	100 750			12,501	12,501		
Information remandamentality 2011 Deade 544.083 648.086 56.68.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 56.69.00 </td <td>DM-25</td> <td></td> <td>2011</td> <td>Disaster</td> <td>497,782</td> <td></td> <td>497,782</td> <td>1,631</td> <td>10,816 496,152</td> <td></td> <td>210 569 402 182</td> <td>210,569</td> <td></td> <td></td>	DM-25		2011	Disaster	497,782		497,782	1,631	10,816 496,152		210 569 402 182	210,569		
Refer caucitor meteres for enalget. 2011 Description 619,23 30,8416 30,614 0 </td <td>DM-26</td> <td></td> <td>2011</td> <td>Disaster</td> <td>544,668</td> <td></td> <td>544,668</td> <td>488,868</td> <td>55,800</td> <td></td> <td>544.698</td> <td>20</td> <td>549 8 8 8 8 8</td> <td></td>	DM-26		2011	Disaster	544,668		544,668	488,868	55,800		544.698	20	549 8 8 8 8 8	
Wildsperividuod Filter Station Equinante : mode Data T39.20 T39.20 <th< td=""><td>DM-27</td><td></td><td>2011</td><td>Disatter</td><td>619,230</td><td></td><td>619,230</td><td>309,615</td><td>309,614</td><td></td><td>015,230</td><td>019,230</td><td>002 550</td><td></td></th<>	DM-27		2011	Disatter	619,230		619,230	309,615	309,614		015,230	019,230	002 550	
Purchase of Free Experie torhands 201 Description 3 600.000 1 63 3 783.966 3 800.800 3 900.800 9 90.800	DM029	Villages/Witpoort Fire Station Equipment - mobile office - LLM	2012	Disaster	179,920	150,000	329,920	1,631	328,289		329.920	2,000	327, 920	
Purchase of Hazmat Traler (Hazardous Materials Tales) - LOCDentityDenti	DM030	Purchase of Fire Engine for high rise buildings (5seater/double cab) - LDC	2012	Disaster		3,800,000	3,800,000	1,631	3,798,369		3 800 000	5 000	3 395 000	
Free Station Standty Generator Refurblement.2012DiantorDiantor $96,631$ $1,631$ $95,000$ $96,631$ $1,631$ $95,000$ $96,631$ $2,000$ $34,311$ Refurblement of Toyota Dyna for training.2012Diantor2012Diantor $90,000$ $90,000$ $1,631$ $95,000$ $96,631$ $2,000$ $84,311$ Refurblement of Toyota Dyna for training.2012Diantor 2012 Diantor $90,000$ $90,000$ $1,631$ $365,720$ $2,001$ $2,002$ $88,072$ Refurblement of Unimag Free Engine - Mogalakwana2012Diantor 2012 Diantor 2012	DM031		2012	Disaster		388,351	388,351	1,631	386,720		388, 361	2 000	386,351	
Returbatiment of Toyota Dyna for training- 2012 Deater 2012 Deater 2010 96,000 1,631 86,369 96,000 86	DM032		2012	Disaeter		96,631	96,631	1,631	95,000		90 031 9	000 0	283 PS	
Returbistment of Unimog Fire Engine - Wogalakwena 2012 Diaetr 365,72 1,631 364,041 36,022 363,32 Thebazimbi Hazardous Materials Trailer 2012 Diaetr 2012 Diaetr 365,72 1,631 364,031 365,72 2002 383,35 Thebazimbi Hazardous Materials Trailer 2012 Diaetr 2012 Diaetr 365,72 1,631 1,631 365,72 2002 383,52 Thebazimbi WaterTark 2012 Diaetr 2012 Diaetr 1,097,231 1,631 366,720 2,002 38,532 2,002 38,532 Wootinele Wadium Double Cab Right Intervention 2012 Diaetr 1,441,240 1,631 1,436,600 1,436,600 1,436,600 1,436,600 1,436,521 2,000 1,436,24 Wootinele Wadium Double Cab Right Intervention 2012 Diaeter 1,441,240 1,631 1,436,620 1,436,630 1,436,630 1,436,631 1,436,631 2,000 1,436,432 Vencile 2012 2012 Diaeter 1,441,240	DM033	Refurbishment of Toyota Dyna for training - Mogalatwena	2012	Disaster		000'06	000'06	1 631	096 260		1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999			
Thabazimbli Hazardous Materials Trailet 2012 Diester 2012 Diester 366,321 1,631 366,720 366,731 1,036,500 1,036,721 1,036,500 1,036,721 2,000 366,731 1,036,500 1,036,721 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 366,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 366,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 2,000 1,036,731 2,000 <th< td=""><td>DM034</td><td>Refurbishment of Unimog Fire Engine - Mogalakwena</td><td>2012</td><td>Disaster</td><td></td><td>355 722</td><td>355 700</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2010/035</td><td>2,000</td><td>88,000</td><td></td></th<>	DM034	Refurbishment of Unimog Fire Engine - Mogalakwena	2012	Disaster		355 722	355 700				2010/035	2,000	88,000	
Thabazimbi Water Tark 2012 Dianter 2012 Dianter 2012 Dianter 2012 Dianter 2012 2012 2010	DM035	Thabazimbi Hazardous Materials Trailer	2012	Disaster		388 365	200 251	1.001	354,091		366, 122	2,000	353 722	
The bazimbi - Single Cab high raider bekkie 2012 Dieatie 2014 1.441.240 1.441.240 1.631 1.439.609 1.641.240 1.630.605 1.630.6		Thabazimbi Water Tank	2012	Disactor		1,097,231	1,097,231	1,631	386,720 1 095 600		386,351	2,000	386,351	
Montumer mediating 2012 Disaster 1,136,152 1,136,521 1,136,521 1,136,152 1,136,152 1,136,152 1,136,152 2,000 1,136,152 1,136,152 2,000 1,136,152 2,000 1,136,152 1,136,152 2,000 1,136,152 1,136,152 1,136,152 1,136,152 1,136,152			2012	Disester		1,441,240	1,441,240	1,631	1.439.609		1000 ANA 4	2,000	1 095 231	
Image: Notice fighting Control of the fighting <thcontrol fighting<="" of="" th="" the=""> <thcontrol fi<="" of="" td="" the=""><td></td><td></td><td>2012</td><td>Disaster</td><td></td><td>1,138,152</td><td>1,138,152</td><td>1,631</td><td>1,136,521</td><td></td><td>042 1545 1</td><td>2,000</td><td>1 435 240</td><td></td></thcontrol></thcontrol>			2012	Disaster		1,138,152	1,138,152	1,631	1,136,521		042 1545 1	2,000	1 435 240	
File Fighting File File File File File File File File					6,316,099	11,800,000	17,916,099	3,633,601	14,382,598		17.916.099	1 531 637	201 001 1 18 304 463	
Upgrading of existing trained volunteers to minimum 2011 CSSS 100,000 96,875 3,125 100,000 requirements for full time fire fighters (phase 2) 2011 CSSS 100,000 96,875 3,125 100,000 requirements for full time fire fighters (phase 2) 100,000 - 100,000 96,875 3,125 - 100,000		Fire Fighting											101.101.01	•
- 100,000 36,875 3,125 - 100,000		Upgrading of existing trained volunteers to minimum requirements for full time fire fighters (phase 2)	2011	CSSS	100,000		100,000	96,875	3,125		100.000	100.000		
					100,000		100,000	96,875	3,126		100,000	100.000		

:

PROJ	PROJECT NAME	PROJ		10/11 Roll			PAID 10/41			11/12			Budget 12/13
		YEAR	NEOT MAN	Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Operating	Capitai	Commitments on Multi-year
	Local Economic Development & Tourism												projects
0	Co-ordination of district wide LED	2012	BED		50,000	50,000	17,276	32.724		800 D.V.B			
u m	Feasibility Study of the Wildlife Centre / Vaalwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study)	2012	QWA	399,256	450,000	849,256							
I Ľ	Tourism	2012	C) Be		650,000	650,000	565,514	84,486	(III) 955	1 (000,000)	1 000 tin		
1 2	Waterberg Blosphere Meander Reserve	2012	PED		100,000	100,000		100 000	QUE UNE	0 - C 1000			
1 2	WEDA	2012	PED		1.500.000	1 500 000				00 N 80 V	200 000		
1 1	Signage	2009 &	Di la constante da la constant	79,867	-	2000,000,				1 500,000	1,600,000		
1 4	Modimolie & Bela Bela Security Cameras	2010	PED	520,000		520,000	120,000	400,000	0(0.055	(2.0 (2.1) (2.0 (2.1)	79,567 470 Geo		
1 0)	Bela Bela Flea Market	2012	PED		250,000	250,000	,	250,000		260 D.B			
				999,123	3,000,000	3,998,123	702.790	3 208 322	100 000		20200		
10	Roads & Storm Water							70000000	100,000	4.088,123	4,099,123		
	Completion of Modimolle Ring Road	2012	9	2,395,734	2,200,000	4,595,734	1,869,252	2 726 482		A ROAL WAY			
5	Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving	2012	9	1,819,637	1,500,000	3,319,637	1,595,363	1 724 275			4 050 × 54		
20	Completion of Khutsong Street in Mahwelereng (Phase 2)	2012	9	2,699,634	1,500,000	4, 199,634	2,371,047	1,828,587		4 198 834	4, 199, 634		557,566
× 1	Mookgophong Township Sewer Connection	2012			3,000,000	3,000,000		3,000,000		3 000 000	3,000,005		
11				6,915,006	8,200,000	15,115,006	5,835,862	9,279,344		15,115,006	15.115.006		557 500

		-											
RO NO	PROJECT NAME	PROJ YEAR	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted Budaet	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments on Multi-vear
•										15Rppp			projects
0	Municipal Support & Institutional Development												
IN017	Procurement of movable assets	2012	CSSS	28,270	1,200,000	1,228,270	819,457	408,814		1 228 270	26.000	1 208 270	
1N021	Procurement of IT equipment	2012	CSSS		1,103,000	1,103,000	140,427	962,573		1 103 200	23 600	1 083 (100	
IN024	SWG	2012	OWW	76,705	1,662,000	1,738,705	189,618	1,549,088		1 738 705	1 738 705		
IN027	Integrated Financial Management System	2012	CSSS	6.273.639	1 500 000	003 077 7							
					0000 0000 0000	800°0 / 1	406°.LCT.6	4,621,674	5-00 000	8 273 539	6 633 639	1 540 000	1,500,000
IN-34	Geographic Information System (GIS)	2011	CSSS	60,540		60,540	54,339	6,201		60.540		60 640	
1N035	Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support	2012	OMM		1,000,000	1,000,000		1,000,000	-150,000	350 DOC	850.060		
IN-36	Financial Strategy	2011	вто	500,000		500,000	1	500,000	000 ന04-		· ·		
IN040	Council Chamber Recording System	2012	CSSS		500,000	500,000		500,000		005 (N) 005	10 AND		
IND41										200 000	000 0I	10°0 0.84	
	Luistrict wide VPN Network	2012	CSSS		1,700,000	1,700,000	,	1,700,000		1 700 200	10.060	500 DE9 .	
IN042	Procurement of Diesel Generator	2012	CSSS		500,000	500,000	3,315	496,685		200 200	000 4	496 000	
IN043 I	Installation of WDM CCTV Cameras	2012	SSS CSSS		500,000	500,000		500,000		501) 200	000 กเ	496.000	
		<u> </u>		6,939,155	9,665,000	16.604.155	4 369 121	10 345 034	000 82.8				
							171 50001	14,240,054	000'061-	16,454,155	9,297,345	7,156,810	1,500,000
~	ABATTOIR												
UE-29 (Upgrading of the abattoir (phase 2)	2011	<u>_</u>	1,246,773		1 246 773	630 67E	000 100					
				1.246.773		1 348 773	0.00,000	000 ^c 138		1 246,773	26.000	1 226 713	
		<u> </u>				011'017'1	038'0/0	608,198	:	1,246,773	20,000	1,226,773	¥
]				
													1

,

œ			RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments on Multi-vear
•										Jadona			Drolects
	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION & GOOD GOVERNANCE	ANCE											
CO009	6 Communication	2012	EMO		450,000	450,000	1,631	448,369		101 C.45	46.0 MAG		
C0011	District IDP Public Participation Programme - EMO	2012	EMO		988,701	988,701	712,116	276,585	550 QUC	1,538,701	1.535.701		
C0012	CO012 District IDP Strategic Planning Programme - MMO	2012	OMM		400,000	400,000	260,951	139,049	14 487	414 487	414 487		
CO013	Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders	2012	EMO		30,000	30,000	28,680	1,320		30.000	30.000		
C0014	Learning & sharing (twinning agreement)	2012	EMO		100,000	100,000	,	100,000		005 (Q).	AND CALL		
C0016	Gender & Elderly People Programs	2012	EMO		250,000	250,000	160,049	89,951	30,000	265.000	Ash Area		
CO017	HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs	2012	EMO		150,000	150,000	1	150,000		150.060	000 000		
CO018	People with Disability Programs	2012	EMO		200,000	200,000	31,554	168,446		200.000	ULA GUA		
CO019	Youth Programs	2012	EMO		200,000	200,000	45,264	154.736	100 GDC	Ann Ann			
CO020	Anti-Ifaud heipline	2012	OMM	186,508	150,000	336,508	42.982	293.526					
CO-24	District Batho Pele Activities	08&09	EMO	351.340		264 240		24050-		900 000	200,203		150,000
1N039	IT Audit	2012	OMM		500.000		320,203 10.675	31,131	-23, 26,	327,503	327,553		
CO026	Counciliar Induction	2012	OMM		150,000	150.000	83.926	489,325		000 000	500,000		
CO027	Inauguration of Council	2012	OMM		211,299	211,299	211,299	t		544 200	159,000		
				537,848	3,780,000	4,317,848	1,909,337	2.408.611	670.700	4 988 EAD	× 000 E 40		
8	Land									ata (2001)	010,000,1	,	150,000
LA012	CBD Development Plan & implementation (Mookg & Thab) Roll over - Bela Bela, Modi & Mog	2012	PED	106,536	1,000,000	1,106,536	113,178	993,358		1 102 336	1,115,536		
				106,536	1,000,000	1,106,536	113,178	993.358		1 106 836	4 1/6 620		
10	Transport										00000011	đ	•
TR007 0	Coordination of Transport	2012	PED		100.000	100 000	0 105	07 076					
				•	100,000	100,000	2,126	97,875		100.000	100.000		
												· ·	•

•

NO NO	PROJECT NAME	PROJ YEAR	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted Budger	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments on Mutti-year
1	Safety & Security									5 D			projects
CC023	Establishment & Coordination of Safety & Security Forum	2012	EMO		75,000	75,000	,	75,000		7£ 200	000 47		
T					75,000	75,000	1	75,000		75,000	75,000	,	
	Sports, Arts & Culture												
~	SC-07 Co-ordination of Sports, Arts and Culture	2010	EMO	238.716		212 850	014 000	(
SC009	OR Tambo Games	2012	EMO		400.000	400,000	71 225	U 378 776		236 715	238.716		
SC011	District Cultural Festival	2012	EMO		100,000	100,000	90.939	9 061		100,000 100,000	400 000		
SC012	Executive Mayor's Marathon	2012	EMO		300,000	300,000		300,000		30(1000	auti dan		
5	CO015 Coordination of Moral Regeneration	2012	EMO		100,000	100,000	-	100,000	\$0.000	150.000	150.000		
-				238,716	800,000	1,138,716	400,880	737.836	50.000	1 198 716	1 180 716		
T	Electricity									2 1 2 5 7 7 2 4	1,100,110	,	•
EL006 1	Upgrade of electrisity sub station Modimolie	2012	₽		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000						
EL007 (Upgrade of electrisity sub station Mogalakwena	2012	<u> </u>		2 000 000		000			1 000 000	1 000 000		
1								000'000'z		2 TAAC UUU	2 010 000		
++				•	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	•	3,000,000	3,000,000	Ľ	·
				23,966,688	43,730,000	67,696,689	20,066,476	47,630,213	o	67,696,689	42,918,644	24,778,045	2,207,586
							30%						

Operating	Capital	Operating	Capital	Total				
500,000	1		·	500.000				
263,213	1	4.073.299		A 336 E17	000,0005	,		•
100.000	6 362 450		7 000 000	40 4CL 4FD	-135,513	4,200,999	4,200,999	
1 147 713	00110000	000 000 1	000,500,1	13,455,45U	500,000	13,965,450	6,808,639	7,156,810
C 01 F 00C		4' TOU, UUU	*	5,242,213	100,000	5,342,213	5,342,213	
DNN'CTE'0	1,245,773	11,200,000	,	19,361,779		19,361,779	18,135,006	1.226.773
950,025		3,343,701	-	3,933,757	706,213	4.639.970	4.639.970	
567,434		2,410,000	1	2,977,434	-670 700	7 306 734	NCC 200 C	
1,440,082	4,839,462	,	11.600.000	17 879 544		12 020 111	+0/00017	
				****		1/,0/344	1,485,082	16,394,462
\$								
11 510 AAE	10 440 64			•	,	•	F	,
CNN'872'77	14,440,004	000,121,62	18,603,000	67,696,689	9	67.696.689	42.918 644	24 778 0AE
	23,966,689		43,730,000				- adama dan	
	4.323.064		15 200 647	10 533 711				
		-				-		

Expenditure per dpt: BTO MM CSSS CSSS PED EMO EMO SDCS SDCS SDCS DIsaster Health Health Total

11/12 IDP

10/11 Roll Over

Canital ave ber time.	anninnaine	43,/30,000	
copical axp part (grad			
New assets	4,323,064	15 200 647	10 5 3 2 7 1 1
Evicting accate		1-0/002/0-	TT /'C7"/ET
anaca Anno V	1.246.773	907 353	2 140 176
Intandhlac		205,300	07T/C+T'2
	6.878.847	2 500 000	L10 0/5 0
Total		000,000,3	140,010,2
	12.448.684	18 603 000	21 DE1 E04
		000'cmn'or	+00'TCN'TC

·		
24,778,045	•	500,000
2,245,208		500,000
2,121,126		
20,411,711		-

• 5

r S S	PROJECT NAME	PROJ	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adiustment	11/12 Adjusted
										Budget
	New Capital exn nor clace.									
	General Vehicles									
_	Specialised Vehicles			,		'	•		,	
				3,494,193		7 156 004				
	riant & Equipment			800 501			1		1	
	Computer Equipment			The'nne		4,041,553	4,842,154		,	
_						2,803,000				
				28.270		1 200 000	1		•	
	Total						- 1		•	
-				4,323,064		15,200,647	19.523.711	-		
							ì		•	1

Existing Capital exp per class:

	- 1 246 773	805 722 805 722	1	150'06 Tco'oc	902,353 2,149,126	
	1,246,773				1,246,773	
Abethoire	Specialized Victoria	Operation verificas	riant a Equipment	Total		

Intangible Capital exp per class:

Computer Software				
Other	D,8/8,84/	2,500,000	9,378,847	
Total			•	
	6,878,847	2.500.000	9 378 847	

Projects done obo / co-funding LMs:

Fublic Safety	,			
Roads & Transnort				•
	6,915,006	8.200 000		E 117 000
Local Economic Development			-	ann'ett'et
	070,030	1.250.000 [4 070 720
Basic Services - electrisity & environmental				1,0/0,230
manadement				
		5.750.000		E 760,000
Insututional Development				nnníne/'r
		•		ŀ
	7,541,541	15.200.000		2 241 541
				1 196,141,34

Operating Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174

870	MM	CSSS	PED	Q	EMO	SDCS	Disaster	Health	Abattolr	Total	

Ta	500,000	4,336,512	100,000	5,242,213	18,115,006	3,933,757	2,977,434	440,082			36,645,005
Total	20	4,33	12	5,24	18,11	3,93	2,97	1,44			36,64
g	-	4,073,299	1	4,100,000	1,200,000	3,343,701	2,410,000	,	•	•	25,127,000
<u>u</u>		4,07		4,10	11,20	3,34	2,41				25,12
Roil Over	500,000	263,213	100,000	l,142,213	6,915,006	590,056	567,434	,440,082	,	•	11,518,005
Roi				극	6,9	S	Ś	4,4			11,5

;

Budget 12/13 Commtrments on Mutti-year prolects

Capital

Operating

۲

2,121,126	•	1	
94,631			,
799,722			
1,226,773			·

2.245.208		2,245,208	
		•	
•			
500,000	ı	500,000	

-				'
τ	15,115,006	1,526,536	5,510,000	22,151,541
	15,115,006	1,526,536	5,510,000	22,151,541
,	r	-350,000	-240,000	 -590,000

				 			 	
8	,513	8	000	213	700	,		9
-500	-135	500	19	706	-670			

Total 4,200,999 6,808,639 5,342,213 18,135,006 4,639,970 2,306,734 1,485,082

r						r	 	_		-
	•	150,000	1,500,000	F	557,566	F	7	5	8	2,207,566

Phnexure B

REPORT OF MANAGER, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

TERMINATION OF THE PROJECT (MODIMOLLE BELA-BELA SECURITY CAMERAS) AND BUDGET RE-ALLOCATION TO TOURSIM DEVELOPMENT:

1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

The purpose of the report is to request permission from council to terminate the Modimolle / Bela-Bela Security Cameras project and re-allocate the remaining money to Tourism Development.

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act.

3. BACKIGROUND

ŧ

Modimolle and Bela-Bela Security cameras is a 2010/11 IDP project, which was budgeted an amount of **R 800 000.00**. The project was for the installation of security cameras in both Modimolle and Bela Bela locals.

The budget was to be shared between the two municipalities Bela Bela and Modimolle. Waterberg District Municipality, Modimolle Municipality and the Waterberg Chamber of Business implemented the project in Modimolle. The cameras are installed and operational in Modimolle only, the remaining budget is **R 400 000.00**

Bela-Bela Municipality was engaged on a number of occasions for the implementation of the project in their locality however never came on board. The project rolled over to this financial year and letters were written to Bela-Bela Municipality regarding the project, they responded and declined to be implementers of the project.

There are a number of tourism activities that have to be conducted this year such as the annual Tourism Indaba and Tourism and Hospitality Career Expo; however the remaining Tourism Development budget will not be sufficient. It is therefore requested that the Modimolle / Bela-Bela Security Cameras project be terminated and the budget be re-allocated to Tourism Development.

TOURISM ACTIVITIES FOR 11/12 F/Y

A total of **R 650 000.00** was allocated to vote **UE038** (Tourism) for the **11/12 F/Y** and from which a number of activities already happened i.e. Mabatlane Game Festival, Tourism Information Sharing Session for Tourism Month as well as the Getaway Show. The Game Festival took most the budget allocation while the remaining amount will be insufficient to cover other activities related to the annual Durban Tourism Indaba event. The Game Festival was not included in the Tourism Development Budget because the intention was to use the remaining money of the Wildlife Feasibility Study project for the festival; however that did not come to pass because permission had to be granted first by Office of the Premier, the Tourism Development budget was then utilized for the event.

Items still to be procured include the stand and design, accommodation, flights, vehicles and promotional items (booklets).

The department of Planning and Economic Development is an annual participant at the Indaba **(a Tourism International Showcasing)** held in Durban. Experiences of the previous years have shown that the available budget may not be sufficient to cover all the necessary costs, items still to be procured include the stand design, accommodation, flights, vehicles and promotional items (booklets). The department also plans to host the Tourism and Hospitality Career Expo in May 2012.

Due to the Mabatlane Game Festival also an annual event which took place in September 2011, the budget for Tourism was stretched to the limit. After engaging Bela Bela local Municipality and receiving their response (see Attached), it is hereby requested that the **R 400 000.00** budget allocated for the Bela Bela Security cameras be reallocated as recommended below.

4. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

, *

The project is facilitated, coordinated and supported from Planning and Economic Development Department

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An amount of R400 000.00 from vote DUE043 Security Cameras be transferred to DUE 038 Tourism.

Following are cost estimates for the Upcoming Tourism Indaba and the Career Expo to be paid from DUE038 Tourism:

ITEM	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
1. Exhibition Space	R 59 753.10
2. Stand design	R 160 000.00
3. Exhibition uniform	R 45 000.00
4. Promotional materials	R 60 000.00
5. Accommodation, flights & car rental	R 60 000.00
6. Courier	R 3 000.00
7. Additional name badges	R 3 000.00
TOTAL	R 390 753.10

2012 INDABA BUDGET BREAKDOWN

2012 TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY CAREER EXPO

ITEM	ESTIMATED BUDGET
1. Venue	R 15 000.00
2. Catering	R 40 000.00
3. Promotional material	R 30 000.00
4. Presenters & exhibitor's Gifts	R 25 000.00
TOTAL	R 110 000.00

6. OTHER PARTIES INVOLVED

- Modimolle Municipality
- Waterberg Chamber of Business
- Bela-Bela Municipality

7. <u>AUTHORITY</u>

1 1 2

- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act

8. ANNEXURES

- A letter from Waterberg Chamber of Business
- Letter from Waterberg District Municipality to Bela-Bela Municipality
- A response letter from Bela-Bela Municipality

9. <u>RECCOMMENDATION</u>

- That: the report of Manager Planning and Economic Development regarding the termination of the Security Cameras (Bela Bela) project be approved
- That the re-allocation of the R400 000.00 budget be approved as follows:
- •

✓ R 50 000.00 be allocated towards the maintenance of Modimolle Security Cameras (to remain in DUE043 Security Cameras).

✓ R 350 000.00 be transferred to vote UE038 Tourism Development.

REPORT OF MANAGER, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT BUDGET INCREASE – BIOSPHERE MEANDER

1. <u>PURPOSE OF THE REPORT</u>

The purpose of the report is to inform council about the memorandum of agreement between Waterberg District Municipality and Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET) regarding the financial support of the Waterberg Biosphere Reserve.

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act.

3. BACKGROUND

Waterberg Biosphere Reserve section 21 was established as the implementation of the management committee of the Waterberg Biosphere Reserve, which in turn is a unique collaboration between government, private sector, non-governmental organization and the community groups. WDM is the co-financer and together with LEDET, partners in the project.

WDM and Waterberg Biosphere Reserve (WBR) entered into a co-funding agreement for the 2011/12 financial year, whereby an amount of R 100 000.00 was budgeted (UE40). The co-funding agreement has conditions that the funds will only be paid on a re-imbursement basis according to activities performed and budget approved.

LEDET has a mandate to support and implement the Meander and Biosphere Programme in the province, as part of this programme the department has facilitated the nomination of three Biosphere Reserves in the province by UNESCO and Waterberg Biosphere Reserve is one of the nominated reserves. The department will therefore execute its mandate in partnerships with the district municipalities. LEDET has budgeted R 100 000.00 for each of the three biosphere reserves and the money should be transferred to the district municipalities.

4. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

The project is facilitated, coordinated and supported from Planning and Economic Development Department

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An increase of UE40 budget with an amount of R 100 000.00 from LEDET and the total amount for Biosphere Meander UE40 will be R 200 000.00

6. OTHER PARTIES INVOLVED

- Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET)
- Waterberg Biosphere Reserve(WBR)

7. <u>AUTHORITY</u>

•

۰.

- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act

8. ANNEXURES

• MOA between WDM and LEDET

9. <u>RECCOMMENDATION</u>

- That: the budget the Biosphere Meander UE40 be increased by R 100,000 to R 200,000.
- That income in PED be increased with the amount of the R 100,000 grant to be received from LEDET.



Enq: Karen Steenkamp Tel 015 290 7012

Cell 0828226266

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRIC

The Municipal Manager Waterberg District Municipality Private Bag X 1018 Modimolle 0510

Sir,

RE: MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WATERBERG BIOSPHERE RESERVE IN THE WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

- 1. The Limpopo Provincial Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism has a mandate to support and implement the **Man and Biosphere Programme** in the province. As part of this programme, the Department has facilitated the nomination of three Biosphere Reserves in the province by UNESCO of which one, **The Waterberg Biosphere Reserve**, occurs in the Waterberg District Municipal area.
- 2. The nature and scope of Biosphere reserves complements not only the Department's efforts to ensure sustainable development and sound management of natural resources, but also municipalities with their land use planning and community development programmes.
- The Department has therefore decided to execute the mandate in one (1) above in partnership with District Municipalities where Biospheres occur. To this end, a Memorandum of Agreement (annexure 1) has been developed for signing and implementation by the Waterberg District Municipality and the Department of Economic Development Environment and Tourism.
- 4. Your office is therefore requested to facilitate the presentation of the Memorandum of Agreement to council for consideration and adoption followed by a formal signing by the Accounting Officers of the two parties.

Regards.

- Head of Department Department of Economic Development Environment and Tourism Private Bag X9484 Polokwane 0700

Date: 18101

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MAN AND BIOSPHERE PROGRAMME

Entered into Between

Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism, herein represented by <u>Ms. MAYLENE BRODERICK</u> in her capacity as the <u>Head of Department</u>, and duly authorized thereto

AND

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, herein represented by

in his or her capacity as the Municipal Manager, and duly

authorized thereto

Jointly referred to as "the Parties"

1

Whereas the Limpopo Provincial Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (hereinafter referred to as "LEDET") has as a primary mandate to create an environment conducive to sustainable economic growth in the Province; and

Whereas South Africa is a party to International Conventions and it also participates in the international Man and Biosphere Programme that is coordinated by the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization; and

Whereas there are three internationally recognized and registered Biospheres in the Limpopo Province, which are situated in Mopani District Municipality, Vhembe District Municipality and Waterberg District Municipality; and

Whereas LEDET has a mandate to support and implement the Man and Biosphere Programme in the Province; and

Whereas Waterberg District Municipality (hereinafter referred to as "the municipality") has a mandate to manage and coordinate the implementation of any programs with regard to development in communities within the area of its jurisdiction; and

Whereas Waterberg District Municipality has agreed to support and participate on the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme as per the Memorandum of Understanding concluded with Waterberg Biosphere Reserve on the 24th November 2008 for a period of five (5) years; and

Whereas LEDET has the necessary funds to finance the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme in the Municipality; and



2

Whereas LEDET and Waterberg District Municipality hereby establish a working relationship on matters relating to the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme within the Waterberg Biosphere Reserve,

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:-

2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

2.1 Unless the context otherwise indicates:

"Biosphere Reserve" means an area of terrestrial ecosystems promoting solutions to reconcile the conservation of biodiversity with its sustainable use and that is declared by national government, recognized internationally and remain under the sovereign jurisdiction of the country where located;

"effective date" means the date of signature of this Agreement by the last Party doing so;

"Financial year" means the financial year commencing on 1^{st} July and ending on the 30^{th} June of the following year;

"MOA" means Memorandum of Agreement includes the annexes; and

"project" means the implementation of the Biosphere programme in terms of the Business Plan agreed upon by the Parties.

2.2. Interpretation

2.2.1. This Agreement constitutes the whole Agreement between the Parties and neither Party shall be bound by any undertaking or representation not recorded herein.

3

- 2.2.2. The clause headings of this Agreement have been inserted for reference purposes only and shall not be taken into account in its interpretation.
- 2.2.3. Unless the context indicates otherwise, words importing the singular shall include the plural.
- 2.2.4. If a provision in the definition clause is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on any party, effect shall be given to it as if it were a substantive provision in the body of the Agreement.

3. OBJECTIVES OF THE AGREEMENT

- 3.1 The project shall, as set out in the Business Plan, be implemented to fulfill the following functions:
- (a) The conservation of landscape, ecosystems, species and genetic variation.
- (b) Development for fostering economic and human development which is socially, culturally and ecologically sustainable.
- (c) Support community empowerment projects, environmental education and training, research and monitoring related to Local, Regional, National and global issues of conservation and sustainable development.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION

This Agreement shall commence on the effective date and shall remain in force until 30th June 2012. The Agreement can be renewed at that stage on the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties.



5. FUNDING

- 5.1 It is hereby recorded that LEDET is committed in principle to support the Man and Biosphere projects by transferring an amount of R100 000.00 (one hundred thousand rand) into an agreed bank account of the Municipality.
- 5.2 The funds will be utilized for the purpose which it has been intended for as outlined in the Business Plan attached hereto as Annexure "A".
- 5.3 Should the project not commence within 3 (three) months after the funds have been transferred or such date as mutually agreed in writing by the Parties, the Agreement shall lapse and be of no force. In that case, all payments already made shall be refunded to LEDET, including interest accrued.
- 5.4 The Municipality unequivocally agrees that the acceptance of the transferred funds will be subjected to an effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems as prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).
- 5.5 All interest accrued on the funding from LEDET shall be used for the benefit of the approved project by LEDET.
- 5.6 The Parties agree that if there are any uncommitted funds available at the end of the duration of this Agreement, such funds shall be refunded to LEDET together with the accrued interest thereon.

6. AUDITING

- 6.1 The Parties agree that all the expenditure vouchers, including cashed cheques with project numbers must be retained for audit purposes.
- 6.2 An audited financial statement which indicates the total allocation and



all a

expenditure including interest generated must be forwarded to LEDET within 1 (one) month of the end of the financial year in which the project is complete.

6.3 The Municipality agrees that LEDET shall be granted access to the financial records of the Biosphere Programme at all times and shall be entitled to inspect such records. LEDET shall give the Municipality a reasonable prior written notice of at least 5 (five) working days of such inspection.

7. **REPORTING**

- 7.1 The Municipality shall submit written reports on the progress of the projects and the status of funds to LEDET on a quarterly basis.
- 7.2 The progress report referred to in clause 7.1 above must consist of the following information:
- (a) detailed project information, financial records, time frame of the project and deliverables; and
- (b) project management and organization, stakeholder's participation including project outputs.
- 7.3 The Municipality must within 1 (one) month after completion of the project, submit a final report with regard to the implementation of the project to LEDET.

8. OBLIGATIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY

8.1 The Municipality undertakes to manage and implement the project from inception to finality in terms of the Business Place as follows:-

6

- 8.1.1 Host and maintain the website for the Man and Biosphere Programme within 1 (one) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.2 Update the content of website and develop fundraising prospectus for Waterberg Biosphere Reserve within 2 (two) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.3 Facilitate fundraising for Open System Project: Promotion Extension of Area under Protected Area Status within 3 (three) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.4 Conduct fundraising for Environmental Education Project and Skills Training Project within 4 (four) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.5 Develop a database of potential recipients, planning and fundraising for practical training facility and engagement with National Skills Fund including professional skills training providers within 5 (five) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.6 Conduct a fundraising for Community Tourism Development Project and development of Archaeological route along Waterberg Meander within 6 (six) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.7 Develop a database of existing and ongoing research for preparation of Man and Biosphere Programme.
- 8.1.8 Evaluate the progress of the project and prepare the Periodic Review Document.
- 8.1.9 Submit to LEDET a detailed quarterly progress report on the project, including a financial report for each activities of the project on or before the 7th (seventh) day of each quarter.
- 8.1.10 Prepare printing including posters for Indaba Information Centre.
- 8.1.11 The Municipality agrees to excise duty of care in its project management and dealing with the K2C Biosphere in terms of this Agreement.
- 8.1.12 To sign an implementation Agreement with the K2C Biosphere for the implementation of the project in terms of this Agreement.

7

8.1.13 Doing all that is necessary to ensure the proper implementation of the project.

9. OBLIGATIONS OF LEDET

9.1 LEDET undertakes to:-

₽

- 9.1.1 facilitate the implementation of the project in terms of the agreed Business Plan by the Municipality.
- 9.1.2. validate progress reports submitted by the Municipality.
- 9.1.3. brief the Municipality with regard to the implementation of the project.
- 9.1.4. advise and guide the Municipality with capacity to deal with environmental issues.
- 9.1.5 advise the Municipality as soon as reasonably possible of any amendments to legislation or regulation affecting biosphere programme and environment.
- 9.1.6 Monitor progress on the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme through quarterly audits.

10. BREACH

- 10.1 If the Municipality fail to comply with any of their obligations in terms of this Agreement such will constitute breach of this Agreement.
- 10.2 Once the breach occurs, LEDET must call the Municipality to remedy the breach within 7 (seven) days of the occurrence of the breach.

8

10.3 Should the Municipality fail to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the notice to remedy such breach, LEDET is entitled to invoke any of the remedies available in law or declare a dispute.

11. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 11.1 Any dispute between the Parties relating to or arising from the terms and conditions of this Agreement may on agreement be submitted for arbitration and the matter disposed of in terms of the Arbitration Act of 1965 for final settlement thereof.
- 11.2 An Arbitrator must be appointed on agreement between the Parties and the Arbitrator will determine the arbitration procedure that will be followed after consultation with the Parties.
- 11.3 The decision of the Arbitrator is final and binding on the Parties and the South African law will apply in the settling of the dispute.

12. VARIATION

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and no variation of any of the terms of this Agreement shall be of any force and effect unless reduced to writing and signed by both Parties.

13. WAIVER

No extension of time or relaxation of demand for performance shall constitute waiver of any the Parties' rights in terms of this Agreement.





14. SEVERABILITY

If any clause or term of this Agreement should be invalid, unenforceable or illegal, then such invalid, unenforceable or illegal clause shall be severable from the remainder of the Agreement. The remaining clauses shall continue in full force and effect unless such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality is material and goes to the root of this Agreement.

15. APPLICABLE LAW

The law of the Republic of South Africa shall apply in the interpretation of this Agreement.

16. COMMUNICATION

- 16.1 The Parties agree that-
- 16.1.1. all communication and correspondence between the Parties shall be in writing.
- 16.1.2. LEDET is entitled to issue instructions to the Municipality as and when a need arises.

17. DOMICILIUM

The Parties shall use the following addresses for the purposes of notices and service of process:

LEDET: Office of the Head of Department Evridiki Towers Building 20 Hans Van Rensberg Street POLOKWANE

0700



Municipality: Waterberg District Municipality THUS DONE AND SIGNED AT POLOCONANE ON THIS 18 DAY OF OCTORNER 2011 LEDET WITNESSES: 2. ____ Clobelluk THUS DONE AND SIGNED AT POLOKWARE ON THIS 18 DAY OF OCTOBER 2011 Municipality WITNESSES:

1. _____ 2. ____



THABAZIMB

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • MASEPALA Alle korrespondensie moet getig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder All correspondence must be directed to the Municipal Manager Makwalo othe a lebiswe go Mookamedi wa Masepala Private Bag X 530 Thabazimbi 0380

Tel: 014 - 777 1525 Fax: 014 - 777 1531

Email: info@thabazimbi.gov.za

Web: www.thabazimbi.gov.za

REF./VERW:

ENQUIRIES/NAVRAE:_

ACCOUNTING OFFICER WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY HARRY GWALA STREET MODIMOLLE 0510

Date: 22 February 2012

Attention: Chief Financial Officer, Mrs. Nadine Laubscher

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO SETTLE OUTSTANDING AUDIT FEES

The above matter bears reference:-

...

÷ .

As per the communication received from the Auditor General regarding the possibility of our District Municipality assisting struggling local municipality financially in terms of settling audit fees for the financial year 2010/11, the municipality hereby submits this letter as a formal request for your assistance to settle the audit fees outstanding.

Thabazimbi Local Municipality owes the Auditor General an amount of R1 412 755.18 in audit fees for the 2010/11 financial year audit which saw the municipality receiving an unqualified audit report. The municipality is, however, unable to settle this debt currently due to adverse cash flow position.

The major contributing factor for the adverse cash flow situation that the municipality is faced with imamates from low payment patterns from consumers. The municipality is seriously undercollecting on its revenue billed to consumers for municipal services.

· .

.

The municipality has designed and is currently implementing a revenue enhancement plan that includes the following;

- Introduction of SMS system as a means of debt collection
- Increased efforts in disconnection of defaulting consumers
- Review of payments arrangements made in the previous years and not honoured,
- Increased interaction with government departments owing the municipality approximately R24 million for services in an attempt to solicit prompt payment.

The municipality is optimistic that the situation will improve and subsequently, we will be able to meet our financial obligations in terms of section 65(1)(e) of MFMA 56 of 2003.

It is in light of the above mentioned predicament that we request the District Municipality to assist us in paying the audit fees due to the Auditor General. The assistance can either be in a form of a full settlement or partial payment of the amount due.

We sincerely wish to thank the District Municipality for the continued support you continued to afford us throughout.

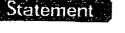
Regards



AUDITOR-GEHERAL SOUTH AFRICA

> The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Pretoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4620113563

Remittance advice



Customer Ho	B2494
Candro No.	PIB2

Picate attach Hat portion and return with your remittance of to the Fact (012) 476 5012

For any quarter please contect: Tel: (012) 426 8060

Doc. Humper	Arevitos	
CA-8071	-8 1421 QS	
ENV125116	4.797 65	1
PIV553116	3,107.53	
INV168117	11,362.57	
INV168113	2:1,215 17	
FC-7447	2,450.69	
ŦG-7840	4,348,10	
₽₩199717	2 774 75	
INV199716	0 372 14	
FW199719	259 040.51	1
EG3502VM	460,041,85	
FC-8233	5,124 33	Ì
111/201023	1,370.23	
*NPV284924	321,253.59	
FG-6373	8,157.57	
037205332	δ 433 D2	
ENAS02273	9 075 31	1
	1412764.18	l
		ł
	i	ĺ
		I
		I
		ļ
	ł	1
		ł
		1

Please indicate (+/) items being paid

The bacimbi l.kar.icipality

The Chief Financial Officer

P.O.Box 60 Thebazimbi

0380

C. 0.2.04	mt Dille	Cusioner Ite	Cen		P. P.
31401	12012	02494	Pistersburg A	udi Office 2	Page 1 of 2
Dete	Doc.Nam	trat	the bet	Criedit Set	Americant
5:02:7011	CA-2071	On Account		9 558.56	
C/05/2011	KW152515	Invoice	4,780 85		4,750.85
13/99/2011	1:17195116	involoe	3,107.99		3 157.84
12626.2011	120/195117	invotce	11,399.90		11.359 90
0792011	*NV193118	Invoice	218,235 67		218,285 57
1/10/2011	FC-7447	Overdue	2,450,67		2.480.69
011/2011	FC-7840	Ovendue	4.240.30		4,340,39
1/10/2011	INV192717	Invo co	2 774.75		2,774.78
1/10/2011	PAV193715	tawa ca	6 372 34	1	6,372,14
1/10/2011	PNV 1537 19	invaice.	350 640.51	ł	256.646.61
5/11/2011	INVZ02653	Invoice	460 041,85	1	400 041,66
1/12/2011	FC-2213	Overstue	5,124 33	1	5 174 33
1/12/7911	HV204023	involce	1,370 75		1,570 28
1/12/2011	KV204074	Involue	321,203 63		321,283,53
1/01/2012	FC-6673	Overdue	9,157.57		9,167.57
1/01/2812	NV205312	Invoice	6 483.02		ā,433.02
*101.2812	FWZ05333	Invoice	9 076.31	4	9,075.31
				See Toble	141410949
			× ×		344
			1	l l	
1					
		1		1	
		1	I . I		

AUDITOR-GENERAL

SOUTH AFRICA

The Auditor - General

VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563

Pretoria GP 0001

PO Box 448

South Africa

Direct hunk deposits:

Standard Braw, Van der Wet, Snee, Petrah-Branch opdal (21,01,43) Obegieven onschwenden (21,10),514.4

Please fax the details to (012) 426 8012

Auditing to build public confidence.



AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH APRICA

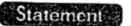
> The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Pretoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. 1D: 4820113563





AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

> The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Pretoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563



Thebazimei Manicipality

The Citiel Financial Officer

P.O.Box 90 Thebezimbi 0380

Quatomer No.	02484
Contre No.	РТВ2

Piece attach this portion and return with your recritisance or fax (or Fisc (012) 425 8012

> For any quarks planse contact. Tel. (012) 425 5050

Amount ***	<u>.</u>

31/84		02494	Pistarsburg A	astit Office 2	Page 2 of 2
Oate	Dog Number	IN TYPE		Civer.	N. Amount H.

310.30 Days	31 60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days
24,665,95	322.633 £8	465,185 18	370,142,50
121-150 Daye	151-180 Days	120 + Days	Tota)
240 035 30	-9,825,84		1,412,755.18

With effect from 1st September 2009, Interest (Prime rate) will be charged on all overdue accounts

Direct bank deposits:

Standard Bonk, Van der Walt Sawo, Robais Beingmunder (* 1010) 45 Oktober ausgehender (* 1000)44

Plante indicate (2) Items being paid

Please trix the details to (012) 426 8012

Audimy to build public confidence



AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Audiling to build public confidence

The Auditor - Ganeral PO Box 446 Pretoila GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563



All: Mnr De Klerk P.O.Box 90 Thebazimbi 0360

Invoice	-Involee Date:	Page
FC-8673	31/1/2012	1 of 1
Department		

Custor	ner details	
Customer No	Dur Date	Term
02494	31/1/2012	NET30
Customer VAT Beg No.		
4890197299		

	Billing details		
ProjectDotalis	Due Date	Days Lete	Amount (R)
02494ISA10/1121	2011-10-30	93	40.69
02494ISA10/11AI	2011-10-30	93	25.40
024948A10/11AN	2011-10-30	93	96.67
02494REG10/11	2011-10-30	93	1,853.93
02494/5A10/112/	2011-11-30	62	23.57
0248415A10/11AN	2011-11-30	62	54.12
02494REG10/11	2011-11-30	62	3,029.05
02494REG10/11	2011-12-30	32	4,033,24
	02494ISA10/1121 02494ISA10/11AI 02494ISA10/11AI 02494ISA10/11AN 02494REG10/11 02494ISA10/1121 02494ISA10/1121 02494ISA10/1121 02494ISA10/1121	Project Details Doe Date 02494ISA10/112i 2011-10-30 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 02494ISA10/112i 2011-11-30 02494ISA10/112i 2011-11-30 02494ISA10/112i 2011-11-30 02494ISA10/114i 2011-11-30	Project Details Due Date Days Late 02494ISA10/112i 2011-10-30 93 02494ISA10/112i 2011-10-30 93 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 93 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 93 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 93 02494ISA10/11Ai 2011-10-30 93 02494REG10/11 2011-10-30 93 02494ISA10/112i 2011-11-30 62 02494ISA10/112i 2011-11-30 62 02494ISA10/112i 2011-11-30 62 02494ISA10/112i 2011-11-30 62

For biling questions, please call:	015 2994417
Am aunt due:	9,157.57



AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

The Auditor - General

VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563

PO Box 448 Pretoria GP 0001

South Africa

Auditing to build public confidence

.

۲. ۲. ۰۰



Thabazimbi Municipality Mor De Kleak

The Chilef Financial Officer P.O.Box 90

Thebazianbi NP 0380

lovol	ce details	
Involce	Involce Date	Page
NV205332	31/01/2012	1
Department	and the second statement of the second second second second second second second second second second second s	
PTBZ		

Custo	ner dotalis	
Customer No.	Due Date	
02494	01/03/2012	Net 30
Customer VAT Reg No.		J
4890197298		

State Barrier Barrier Barrier B	illing details			1.5 1.45	
Employee	Re	source (R)	2177	Hours	
4717 OLIVIER DANIEL 02404/88 10/11481	- Hours	xpenses	Contract	Quantity	Amount (R)
0245410410/1091	2,970.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	2,970.00
8585 PADAYACHEE, KUBENDHRAN 02494ISA10/11AN	2,873.00	0.00	0.00	2.70	2,673.00

Total amounit	5,543.00
	790.02

For billing questions, please call	015 29944 17
Athount duc:	6,433.02

With effect from 1st September 2009, Interest (Prime rate) will be charged on all overdue accounts

)			2 L	ansacti At menuokun	on Leve	Frepo	Transaction Level Report by Billing Date Mimmookunterspecies supported Analysis groups and projectly.	ig Date		Rum Dotac Rum Time: Pagia f of f Rayout RD	800000000 174 C2-91240 210202240
Billing Date From 01/01/2012	Through	Through 31/01/2812	612								
Endelli Type Cat But	Ēź	Ambula Type	Piperana Day III	001	Vonchyr () h _i r wite	1		Tanzarilan izmer ja lea	Imerial ex	Grant	Acronie Audyris Gry BALDEN
Projektor Constantion and the Dr. Activity to Distribution	Name of Street	A DECEMBER					149972				
1975 HIS RULE CAN ATT HIS RULE CAN ATT HIS RULE CAN	1021/212 IGNICUS	CE 됨	10030FX00			NUTER	3(4042012 342042012	EMPLOYEE THE BAPLOYEE THE		5 5	2673.00
	There are a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	Manual King	tethint (by				1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			5	240.00 B.S.C.10
Grand Tatal									100 A 100		
And the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second										6¢%	NGAJ
Proinct Amountar Resource	Analyn	Anchytis Typo					Prolect Hours	Sund			
Type Sub Cat		1	2				١	*****	Analynis Type []		
t ng t		A GLG REED		RUD RUD RUD RUD RUD RUD RUD RUD RUD RUD				S40 Cal	fro ta	5.70 5.70	

· · · ·

		9	· · · .u			Tra ,	nsact) W fronten	on Leve « ter specified »	el Repo	Transaction Level Report by Billing Date At hunder for the prior Analysis groups and analysis	ling Da: underit	ą		Run Daye: Run Tury: Page 5 of 1 Raport (D:	COTREACONE DIS:4 1;10 AAK AGPCCOMM
10 C	tte From	Billing Oute From 01/01/2812	912	Through	31/01/2012	112					* *		- 		anna guinn an an an an an an an an an an an an a
Englis	e.	C. R. C. R.	45		Audreia Tyre	Esjint see Docio	8	Ybudher (D	hugin	suites Date		tamadan Description	tpollen	at and	Revens Azdyris Urp PBRBV
		NATION.	Projectio / Statement Statement	aging la		11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	K/* 414 (1920 1842)				A.V. Navel				2.0 <u>000</u>
	Nanon		ğ			1									
85		RTINE COMM		1901/7012 1101/2012		Comparisons:			Strauzovi	21420125C		ELPLOYFE TRE		2.0	2673.0
dal for A	Richtels for Antials IT		-	Let.	1				AUCHICAN	1121212		CHILOYDE TAKE		ន្ត	17'44'6'2
			1 EARAMAN	XN										5.70	
		-010	AND LANS		Sadda a free properties . 12 de la vers a vers a la free free a f				19. 19. 19.						and and a second
GRANG TOCAL														12	MLCH2/2
	2	Proloci Amenute:								Projee	Project Houne:				
		Ros	Roscurca	Analys	Analysis Type						Resource		Anatusis Tune		
	1, pe	ž	Jeth Cial				Γ					1	Add Pro Anna france		
					A 0.00	ĺ	1202						W.	3	
			-				MM				Hourse				
	ST		OWN		1		R 6-M 100			204		and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second			
			Tetal.		-		LE LE RE								
	Tota	Total Amounta:	Ĩ		문		85,141,00								
		i		1			[

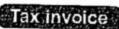
. *

Auditing to build public confidence



AUDITOR GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

> The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Pretoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563



Tasbazimbi Municipality Mor De Klerk

The Chief Financial Officer P.O.Box 90

Thebazimbi NP 0380

invo	ice details	
Involce	Invalce Date:-	Page
INV205333	31/01/2012	1
Department		I
PTB2		

Custo	ner detalls	
Customer No	Due Date	Tetma
02494	01/03/2012	Net 30
Dustomer VAT Reg No.		
4690197298		

	Bill	ing details	The states of		同時間	据44 网络
Employee	Ballant, Alter A	Res	durce.(R)		Hours	
1814 ODENDAAL GERHARD	riplact	Hours	(pensea	Contract	Quantity	Amount(R)
1814 ODENDAAL,GERHARD	02494REG10/11	7,950.80	0.00	0.00	6.2D	7,960.80

Total amoun	7 950 80
	1,114.51

Amount due:	9,075.31
Forbilling quarters at a set	

For bling questions, please call: 015 2994417

With effect from 1st September 2009, interest (Prime rate) will be charged on all overdue accounts

	A			ц Г	ansactioi Misrooos to	1 Lavel	Repot Ng panot An	Transaction Lavel Report by Billing Date Meansame to mediad triftig period. Andres groups and projection.	j Dafe ^{wju,}		Run Chalec Run Tinec Parpe 1 of 1 Raport 10:	0702/2012 BS:48:03 AM AGPC0000
ų Date Fro	Billiny Date From 010012012	Through	Through 31/01/24	2012								
Circuito Type	flestworte Cat Sich		Acristication Types		độn	Vombhut 23 Isterior	trender.	Plapter	Transaction Geetription		1	Narane Redyris Gry PSREV
Antivity () Antion	BALEDOROTOTA AMAZANDO	D(Nanfelorth		William St.		1000					NIT A	
1314 1440 Soburbation for Archeline ID	HINE OW		3	760.0161	;		NANYA NA	TICOLO	FAFI CHUST THAT		3	
		a hanna an									2	1.ALLE
Crend Total	Control Total										100	OUT OF L
											1.21	7,948,10
24	Prefect Anorma:							Protect Hours	1			
	Resource	Amaly .	Analysis Type						۲ د د د	Analysis Type		
F	Type Bub Cat			.	0			Туро	ð		- 078	
		and dear	HAD		H D.D			22	Own	R	5	
ž		00000000000000000000000000000000000000	545	10000000	が見たいたい				and the second data in the second data in the		-	

HTS Total Total Total Total Total Total Total American

Tele sure of the second s

•



Harry Gwala Street, Modimolle, 0510 Private Bag X1018, Modimolle, 0510 Tel: (014) 718 3300 Fax: (014) 717 3886

13 MTREF

on the Go for Growth

MEMO

то	:	CFO

FROM : MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

DATE : 14 FEBRUARY 2012

SUBJECT : MOTIVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT FUNDS – COMPLETION OF BELA-BELA STREET PAVING

A budget of R1, 500,000 was allocated for the continuation of the project in the 2011/12 financial year. The project started in the 2010/11 and could not be funded in full due to budget constraints.

Since this is the last phase of the project, it is desirable that the whole main street be paved. This will enable the local Municipality to focus on the internal street.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

The total construction estimate amounts to R1, 784,540.10 excluding vat. In terms of information received from BTO, an amount of R1, 317,936.22 is available for construction. This excludes the professional fees of R306, 578.90 and advertisement amount of R3,315.15.

 R466, 603.88

 Construction
 R466, 603.88

 Consultants
 R 80,962.20

 R557, 566.08

It should be noted that the Consultant's fees have to be adjusted in line with the increase in budget as per ECSA guidelines and terms of their appointment.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that:-

An amount of R554, 566.08 Vat Excl be made available for the Completion of Bela-Bela Street Paving Project.

MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

								ł				Revised s	Revised spending forecast if budget is adjusted	recast if b ted	udget is
Ro No No No	PROJECT NAME	PROJ YEAR	10/11 Roli Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	Proposed savings	11/12 Adjustment Budget	LAST PMT	RESP MAN	Mar-12	Apr-12	May-12	Jun-12
СЩ-43 С	Modimolie & Bela Bela Security Cameras	2010	520 000		520 000	120 000	400 000			20-Deo-11	Q				
UE047	Bela Bela Flea Market	2012		250 000	250 000		250 000				G				m
			999 123	3 000 000	3 999 123	640 675	3 358 447								A
ъ В	Roads & Storm Water													0	P
RS021		2012	2 395 734	2 200 000	4 595 734	1 865 937	2 729 797			20-Dec-11	9			The second	n
RS040	Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving	2012	1 819 637	1 500 000	3 319 637	1 592 047	1 727 590	R	557 Stb.	3 6-Sep-11	<u>0</u>		744		M
RS041	Completion of Khutsong Street in Mahwelereng (Phase 2)	2012	2 699 634	1 500 000	4 199 634	2 371 047	1 828 587			20-Dec-11	9			\not	m
SA032	Mookgophong Township Sewer Connection	2012		3 000 000	3 000 000	,	3 000 000				<u>0</u>				
			6 915 006	8 200 000	15 115 006	5 829 032	9 285 974								
ø	Municipal Support & Institutional Development														
10017	Procurement of movable assets	2012	28 270	1 200 000	1 228 270	770 984	457 286			20-Dec-11	CSSS				
IN021	Procurement of IT equipment	2012		1 103 000	1 103 000	78 145	1 024 855			20-Dec-11	CSSS				
IN024	SMd	2012	76 705	1 662 000	1 738 705		1 738 705				OW W				
10027	Integrated Financial Management System	2012	6 273 639	1 500 000	7 773 639	1 258 546	6 515 093		805 200	19-Dec-11	CSSS				
IN-34	Geographic Information System (GIS)	2011	60 540		60 540	41 939	18 601		-6 200	21-Nov-11	1 CSSS				

FROM PROME PROME <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>nanenine</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>												nanenine			
Rentale Municipal Turnatound Strategy Support 2012 2013 1000000 1000000 1000000	PROJECT NAME	PROJ YEAR	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	Proposed savings	11/12 Adjustment Budget	LAST PMT	RESP MAN	Mar-12	Apr-12	May-12	Jun-12
Transcal Strategy 2011 500 000	Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support	2012		1 000 000	1 000 000	τ	1 000 000				OHW				
Control Chamber Recording System 2012 2012 $500 000$ $500 00$	Strategy	2011	200 000		200		200 000		000 009-		BTO				
District Wide VPN Network 2012 2012 1 700 000 1 700 000 1 700 000 - Procurement of Diesel Generator 2012 2012 500 000 500 000 500 000 - - Installation of WDM CCTV Cameras 2012 2012 500 000 500 000 500 000 - <t< td=""><td>hamber Recording System</td><td>2012</td><td></td><td>500 000</td><td>500 000</td><td></td><td>200 000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>CSSS</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	hamber Recording System	2012		500 000	500 000		200 000				CSSS				
Procurement of Diesel Generator 2012 2012 500 000 500 0	ide VPN Network	2012		1 700 000	1 700 000	,	1 700 000				CSSS				
Installation of WDM CCTV Cameras 2012 500 000 500 000 500 000 501 80 500 00 500 00 50	ent of Diesei Generator	2012		500 000	500 000		500 000				CSSS				
ABATTOIN I 6 839 155 9 665 000 16 604 155 2 149 616 I ABATTOIN I <td< td=""><td>n of WDM CCTV Cameras</td><td>2012</td><td></td><td>500 000</td><td>500 000</td><td>ı</td><td>200 000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>CSSS</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	n of WDM CCTV Cameras	2012		500 000	500 000	ı	200 000				CSSS				
ABATTOIR I<			6 939 155	9 665 000	16 604 155	2 149 616	14 454 539								
Upgrading of the abattoir (phase 2) 2011 1 246 773 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 241 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 2 251 <	R														
1246 T/3 120000 1200000 1200000 120000	3 of the abattoir (phase 2)	2011	1 246 773		1 246 773	638 575	608 198			20-Dec-1	₽				
COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION & GOOD GOVERNANCE 450 000 400 000			1 246 773	•	1 246 773	638 575	608 198								
Communication 2012 450 000 400 000	ITY PARTICIPATION & GOOD GOVERN	ANCE													
District Public Participation - EMO 2012 968 701 988 701 <t< td=""><td>cation</td><td>2012</td><td></td><td>450 000</td><td>450 000</td><td></td><td>448 369</td><td></td><td></td><td>26-Sep-11</td><td>EMO</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	cation	2012		450 000	450 000		448 369			26-Sep-11	EMO				
District Public Participation - IDP 2012 400 000 400 000 2 Production of Diaries for Clins & Traditional Leaders 2012 30 000	ublic Participation - EMO	2012		988 701	988 701		331 035			21-Dec-11	EMO				
Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders201230 00030 000Learning & sharing (winning agreement)2012100 000100 000Gender & Elderly People Programs20122012250 000150 000HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs2012150 000150 000150 000	ublic Participation - IDP	2012		400 000	400 000		175 513			20-Dec-11	OMBN M				
Learning & sharing (twinning agreement) 2012 100 000 100 000 Gender & Elderly People Programs 2012 250 000 250 000 HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs 2012 150 000 150 000	n of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders	2012		30 000	30 000		1 320	-1 320		20-Dec-11	Q Hiji				
Gender & Elderly People Programs 2012 250 000 250 000 HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs 2012 150 000 150 000	& sharing (twinning agreement)	2012		100 000	100 000		100 000				EMO				
HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs 2012 150 000	. Elderly People Programs	2012		250 000	250 000		89 951	-82 000		20-Dec-11	EMO				
	è Awareness Programs	2012		150 000	150 000	ŧ	150 000		2		OWE				
CO018 People with Disability Programs 2012 200 000 29 354	th Disability Programs	2012		200 000	200 000		170 646			19-Dec-11	EWO				
CO019 Youth Programs 2012 2012 2012 200 000 45 264	ograms	2012		200 000	200 000		154 736			20-Dec-11	EWO				

*

												Revised s	Revised spending forecast if budget is adjusted	recast If bu	udget is
N N	PROJECT NAME	PROJ YEAR	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	Proposed savings	11/12 Adjustment Budget	LAST PMT	RESP MAN	Mar-12	Apr-12	May-12	Jun-12
		2012	186 508	150 000	336 508	42 982	293 526			19-Dec-11	OWW				
		00000	010 010		351 340	ſ	31 131	31 131		21-Nov-11	ENO				Ī
CO-24	District Batho Pele Activities	2012		500.000	200 000		500 000				1				
ACUNI ACUNI		2012		150.000	150 000	83 926	66 074	-66 074		18-Oct-11	_				Ī
07007	o councilion induction timationization of Connoil	2012		211 299	211 299					26-Oct-	OWW			 	
			537 848	3 780 000	4 317 848	1 805 548	2 512 300								
•															
LA012		2012	106 536	1 000 000	1 106 536	113 178	993 358			5-Sep-11	PED				
			106 536	1 000 000	1 106 536	113 178	993 358								
TRO07	Coordination of Transport	2012		100 000		2 125	97 875			13-Jul-11	1 PED				
			•	100 000	100 000	2 125	97 875								
÷	Safehr & Sacurity.														
C0023		2012		75 000	75 000	•	75 000				EWO				
				75 000	75 000	•	75 000								
ţ	Anorte Arts & Culture														
SC-07		2010	238 716		238 716	238 716	-			24-Aug-11					
8000 80	-	2012		400 000	400 000	71 225	328 775			20-Dec-1		-			
sco1	SC011 District Cultural Festival	2012		100 000	100 000	90 939	9 061	-9 061		31-Oct-11	1 EMO				
SC012	2 Executive Mayor's Marathon	2012		300 000	300 000	•	300 000				e e e				
C0015	5 Coordination of Moral Regeneration	2012		100 000	100 000	-	100 000				Q				
			238 716	900 006	1 138 716	400 881	737 836								
E	Electricity							_							
EL006		2012		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-			5-Oct-10	0				
EL007		2012		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000				<u>e</u>				
				3 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000								
			23 966 689	43 730 000	67 696 689	9 17 193 718	50 502 971			25.40%					
	TOTAL APPROVED BUDGET TOTAL SPENT UP TO 31 December 2011 ACTUAL % SPENT Projected % spent to 31 December 2011				67 696 689 17 193 718 25.08% 55.08%	0 0 4 4									

•

.

NONTH		
ITURE BY N		
IDP EXPEND	. "	
121/11 - NV	and filment freeze	
PROJECT WORKS PLAN - 11/12 IDP EXPENDITURE BY MONTH	deriver of the event of models of the	
PROJECT	in marken and	That is bear a

Annexure C

i.

SE005	E		Operational	MM	Accesses 1	There are a second seco				I WINDI WATER IN					
SE00	E .		-	The second second	malant	September	October	November	December	faturent	1	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	CAR COMPANY	14 000 4 NOV 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
300	Waste Management - development of landfill	nental Managemer	Ŧ					the point of the owner of the			Lanuta	March	Aprii	May	June
		•	535,684	510,000	535,684	535,684	535.684	535 684	535 604	Ent of starting	2		11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2
SE013			in vive and and	in the star of	Approximation of the second se	She was and a	The second second second	And the state	HOO/CCC	480,C5C	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684
SEO16	neview Air Quality Management Plan		3,321		and the second s	3,321	3.321	3 321			AND AND AND A	And the way			
SE017		in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	3,321			3,321	3.321	3 3 7 1	145.5	5,521	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321
SE011		• • •	1,660,000	The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	And an and the second s		16,447	16,447	16.447	170'C	3,321	3,000 000	3,321	3,321	3,321
SE012		Strate at the state	20'000	and most in the			-	And a subsection of the second second second second second second second second second second second second se	and the second		100'100	10000001	1,400,000	1,660,000	1,660,000
SE014		a strate former and well a	10,000			6,300	6,300	6.300	6 300				All a subject of the second second	50,000	50,000
		 Kuranettermenting in 100 million 	44 408	Same Bran Strate	And a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	44,408	44,408	44,408	44.408	44 408	0,300	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Disaster Management		2,306,734	A A WAY SAME AND A CONTRACT	The state of the second			and an opportunity of the	and the second second second	Second Second	and the second second	97 .	44,408	44,408	44,408
DM002			1	all same stress	avia, " and " Too " "		111	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O	and an and the second s	The second second	War and an and	and a correction of			
DM006		", As whittee should great Ann	36,555	A Contraction of the second	36,555	36,555	36,555	36,555	36.555	36 555	32 26	36 PER 2	and the second sec		11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
DM008		245,000	5,000		A show of a new second s	1,631	1,631	1.631	1.631	1631	200'0C	36,255 370,000	36,555	36,555	36,555
DM011		3,494,194	and the second second second	A not supported in the			1,747,097	1.747.097	1 747 097	1 747 007	100 111 1	1001/052	250,000	250,000	250,000
DM014		1,165,000	5,000	•	y	1,631	1.631	1.631	1631	160,171,14	160'14/'T	3,494,194	3,494,194	3,494,194	3,494,194
		619,322	2,000		1,631	1,631	1.631	1.631	1631	1,031	1,631	650,000	650,000	1,170,000	1,170,000
DM016	new equipment	358,000	2.000			and the Rest of the		Trans - we un	Teole	TFO'T	1,631	624,322	624,322	624,322	624,322
DM017		and the state with the	and the second se	all mar " and "	- me fan staft onnet ment	1,031	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	360,000	360,000	360.000	360 000
DM017		050,660	the state of the state of		260,405	260,405	620,680	620,680	620.680	620.680	630.680	C30 C00		2011 - Ja 19	and a state
DM022		000'547	5,000	a far an and and a	a di anna anna ann			250,000	250.000	250,000	750,000	350,000	020,050	620,680	620,680
DM023		· · · · · · · · · · · ·	100,000		100,000	100,000	100,000	100.000	100 000	100,000	100,000	000/052	250,000	250,000	250,000
DM024		and the second second	12,501	12,501	12,501	12,501	12,501	12,501	12.501	12 501	11 501	000'00T	100,000	100,000	100,000
10000		and the state of the	210,569	and a meridian	The most of the of the second	156,226	156,226	210,569	210.569	210 569	710 560	100'71	12,501	12,501	12,501
204		•	497,783	•		1,631	1.631	1 631	1 C3 L		and the second s	EDC/AT2	500'017	595,012	210,569
DM026		CAA CCO	A factor of the second second	and the states of the	and the second second	and the second second	and and a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	- 20017	TCO'T	Troal	1,631	497,783	497,783	497,783	497,783
LCOMO	dissemination system	244,008	• •	*	409,514	409,514	409,514	488,868	488,868	488,868	488.868	544 668	544 669	644 CC0	
		to survey to be a low	619,230		and a sufficient sufficient states	309,615	309.615	309 615	300 61C	300 611		A CANADA		900'trttc	544,668
DM029		179,920		•	And the Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annua	King and the second	1	and the many set	CT DICAS	CT0'Enc	309,615	619,230	619,230	619,230	619,230
DM029		the state and as did and	and the second second	1	a the second second	a dia casa na	and much all a	A A COMPANY AND A COMPANY	• •	•	•	179,920	179,920	179,920	179,920
		148,000	2,000	•	•	1,631	1,631	1,631	1.631	1.631	1 631	150.000	400 000 400	·····	· Juli
DIMOBO		3,795,000	5,000	3 5 1	a tradit of the second second	1,631	1.631	1.631	1 621	troft to t	100/T	noninet	150,000	150,000	150,000
DM031	Purchase of Hazmat Trailer (Hazardous Materials	386 351	0000	Same wanter freedo	a start man and a	and when we be	and more than the	and a state of the	100/1	TCO'T	1,031 JE0	1,631	1,900,000	1,900,000	3,800,000
5		And the second s	2, WUU	and the second	a to will make	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	388,351	388,351	388.351	388.351
7 COINC		94,631	2,000	•	,	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631		96.631	06 631	06 C24	
DM033		88,000	2,000	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		1.631	1 C31	1 C21	a water a week the sec	and the second second	a subset as do the	and the second	Troinc .	100'05	90,031
DM034	Refurbishment of Unimog Fire Engine -		1977 - 1977 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 - 1978 -	synt 2, an , are	A No contra approve a		TCO'T	1,031	1,631 ·	1,631	1,631	90,000	000'06	90,000	90,000
DM035	Mogetakwena Thabazimhi Hazardoure Materiala Turitar	771'eee	2,000	· · · · ·	•	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	355,722	355.722	355 722	355 777
DAADac		386,351	2,000			1,631	1,631	1.631	1 631			in the second second		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	171'000
CEOND	The hard and the start fank	1,095,231	2,000	·		1,631	1,631	1.631	1 631	1 2 3 1	100'T	1388,351	388,351	388,351	388,351
ò	Modimalia Single Cap parkie	1,439,240	2,000		and the second state of the	1.631	1.631	1 621	100 F	100/1	TCOT	200,000	800,000	1,097,231	1,097,231
DM038	Intervention Vehicle	1,136,152	2,000	•		1.631	1 C31		TCO/T	1007	1,631	800,000	800,000	1,441,240	1,441,240
		16.394.462	a manual file and a set	" weather was and a set	and white white	and a state of	TEO/T	T£0'T	1,631	1,631	1,631	600,000	600,000	600,000	1,138,152
	Fire Fighting		and the second s	States and	and a real will a	and south the as	1. A	and the strength	and the second second			a state succession	weeks will a real a	2	the second
CLUM	Upgrading of existing trained volunteers to		the state of the	1	an and a second for the	the way to the	" and " when my also	a strategy and strategy as	an Arna ang ar				the when wedged	and the second	
3	minimum requirements for full time fire fighters ((phase 2) (RO)		100,000	•	ł	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100.000	100.000		100,000
	1		100,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	man a star to day to a	and the second second	i no i ni na	I a margarette a	a at tradents to date	1	in the second		analaa.	000/001	ion'nor

. .

PROJECT WORKS PLAN - 11/12 IDP EXPENDITURE BY MONTH

Annexure C

*

* .

1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			THE PART OF THE PA			There is a set of the	The restance		and all a second born and all and an and an and and and and and and a			いちいろ うちなる いち あたいい			
	Local Economic Development & Tourism			In	Sugar	September	October	November	December	lanuary	February	March	April	May	hune
UE031	0		20.000	and the state of the state of the	74 n 401 - 1191 n 66	a statistic statistics and the second states of the second states and second states	e en en en en en en en en en en en en en	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second						and the second of the second second	- Andrewson
UE034		1 8 7 1 8 . 10 mm	399 256	"	مىسى ئەكەر ئەرىيە كەركىيىتىنى . كەسىر ئەكەر ئەركى كەركىيىتىنى ق	and the second s	5,776	17,276	17,276	17,276	17,276	50,000	50,000	50,000	50.000
UE034		and the control of		and the state of the state	·	- some som sod		Search and the second				399,256	399,256	399,256	399,256
UFD38		+	450,000	•		•	•		**** das •		,	450,000	450,000	450,000	450.000
UE040	1		1,000,000		1,796	433,350	456,120	456,120	456.120	500.000	SAS S14				11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11
UE041			200,000							a .		100,000		1,000,000	1,000,000
UE042		be and some of	1,500,000	a de marine de la	- The state of the			1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e - e - e - e - e - e - e - e - e - e -	- the second second -	and the second second	1 600 000	1 1 200,000	2000,0002
		Survey Street Street	79,867	1	•	•		And an approximately approxima	("Yon or out - 1000")		the events a	TOO OF		1,500,000	1,500,000
UE043	3 Modimolie & Bels Bela Security Cameras(RO)	•	170,000	1	60.000	000		A COO OS		all a second thrut a second	Ser manne	/98/6/	79,867	79,867	79,867
UE047	7 Bela Bela Flea Market			12277		and the second se	000'00	000'n9	60,000	120,000	120,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000
		-	000'057	ALTER AND THE A	AND THE ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDR	A CONTRACT OF A					a san thin and the s	250,000	250,000	250.000	250.000
	Municipal Roads & Stormwater		4,099,123	ALL STORY AND	en buttin and the start		·				sale subar souther a	an i a march mailer.	and Reputation of South	· Arriter , Arris	
SA032				Survey and an	The second of the second second			durn.			a da la sur sa la sur sur sur sur sur sur sur sur sur sur	· Jacob and a marked of	AP. 1	and Shidan a Martin	the same
R5021	1	Ter . un annes	3,000,000	States and the	and a second state of the	in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second			-	Concerner source	Tari mumbi an 120	1.200.000	2 100 000	7 100 000	
RS021			2,395,/34	- 000 m m m m m m	1,105,250	1,260,504	1,827,123	1,869,252	1,869,252	1,869,252	1.869.252	2.395.734	7 305 734	2,200,000	3,000,000,6
R5040			2,200,000	and the second se	Same and the second second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-	areas areas and	and and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s		ECOLOGIC	1 200 000	96/ 'CEE'7
RS040			150/6181	877,971	199,778	1,595,363	1,595,363	1,595,363	1,595,363	1.595.363	1 595 363	1 819 637	1 910 237	1010 010 1	1'MN7'7
RS041		The state manufact where	1,500,000		A TANK A LAND			A	advances to stance .	an gana da nan fan en en		100/ctn/t	/00/670/1	/ 50'618'1	1,819,637
1 PUSH		A the second second	2,699,634			508,780	1,097.203	1.500.000	2 000 000	TAO ITE C		a data a arai	0001000	1,300,000	1,500,000
5	MUKAIAKWENA STREET TATTING	•	1,500,000	pan.			and the second second second		2/000/2	14011/213	2,3/1,U4/	2,099,634	2,699,634	2,699,634	2,699,634
		•	15,115,005	Due n	and the second of the second second	and the second second	a sub-	the second second	And the second second		a substance of the second	and a stress of the	200,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
		Ŧ		Strate of a house of	AND A REALIZED	the strate where we are	Street Sugary -	allow and and	nige i vans er in some	A south a state of the state of	1	· A COM		Street The State	
N017		28,270	3 .	28.270	78.770	OFC OF	AND AND AND AND	1	and and annear		and the states of the second	- 2000, - 1000, - 1000, -			
LTON:	Procurement of movable assets	1,180,000	20,000		740.060	742 013	242.012	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270
1704	Procurement of IT equipment	1,083,000	20,000	Santar university and	22.350	75 700	001 C2	101'12/	/81'16/	791,187	791,187	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
10124	PMS (RO)		76,705	il .	NY THEFT AND		notice	140,421	140,427	140,427	140,427	800,000	1,000,000	1,103,000	1,103,000
	SM1		1,662,000	200 a	and a state of the	alan ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a	alla anna ann an a'		co//o/	c0//g/	76,705	76,705	76,705	76,705	76,705
17001	IFMS (RO)	1,640,000	4,633,639	· ·		al ann ann ann an 19	and the second sec		516'711	112,913	112,913	700,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,662,000
170N	IFMS		2,000,000	an	and the second s	and a state of the		and the course of the course of the	1,640,000	3,151,966	3,151,966	3,500,000	5,000,000	6,273,639	6,273,639
Prove and	Geographic Information System (RO)	60,540			a -	29.550	29 550	70 EED	TO FFO		a subject of a second little	international and a second			2,000,000
ROBS	Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy		000 058		And a strand white a second			ncc'er	055,62	79,550	54,339	54,339	54,339	60,540	60,540
036	Support Einenrist Grassmuton	Same and the second second	000/000	- (1997) - 1997) 		•	•			,	•	400,000	850,000	850.000	850.000
INDAD		and the second second second	a contract and the second of	22 - A.A. (23			and an and an and an and an and an an an an an an an an an an an an an	se the property and and	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	annes ar card	with which the second	and the summer of	and the second second	21.5 million 1 1 2 22 2	The second
NOA1	District Wide VDN Network	490,000	10,000				- where a start of a	S. * Si *	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		and the second second	500 000		and the second of	the states
N042	Procinement of Disci Comment	1,690,000	10,000					and the second second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- Sume - and	1 100,000	200,002	500,000	200,000
N043	Installation of CTV community	495,000	5,000	and then				andra and a set	and survey of same of a	3 315	0.215	000'007'T	1,200,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
		430.000	10,000		0 - 000 1 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00			ndr - ann a ma	ar oan 'r 'r anglys. 'r					500,000	200,000
	Abattoir	7,156,810	9,297,344	and the support of the	n na na na na na na na na na na na na na			an an anna a' ann a' ann a' ann a' a' a' a' a' a' a' a' a' a' a' a' a'	a standard a condita - si a - a constant - a - a - a - a	a state of a second second	to which is considered and	morime	. noninc	00010015	200,000
UE029	Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)	1 226 773	20.000	107 261	and the second s	The sum of the state	And the matter of the Marsh		A CONTRACT OF A				a alamanan ar	the sate of most	
		1 226 771		TCO'/DT	2/2/26	598,575	598,575	598,575	638,575	638,575	638,575	1,246,773	1,246,773	1.246.773	1 746 773
	Communicity Participation & Good Governance		Annina	a tradition and the second	And a the strate of	in show in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	Allow and a subsequence	a di danan katata di da					arah sin she a langa ana		
CO009	Communication	A second s	AFO 000		The survey of the survey of the	and an and an and	and and the state of the second							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and a share
C0011	District Public Participation - EMO	a and a contract of the second	450,000 1 538 701	terito i merito de la construcción de la construcci	a	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	360,000	360,000	450.000	450.000
CO012	District Public Participation - IDP	and mar in the	LOY VLV	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	54,062	115,989	132,040	200,000	200,000	400,000	712,116	912,116	1.112.116	1 288 701	1 538 701
00013	Production of Diaries for Cilrs & Traditional	All the true of	104'174	11,443	0/6'96	111,417	128,382	180,000	200,000	260,951	260,951	330,000	380,000	414 487	414 487
	Leaders	•	30,000	•	•			30,000	30.000	30.000	20.000	000.05	The second second	and the constant	and the second
CO014	Learning & sharing (twinning agreement)	1	100,000	aleran mary .	alter altare e pour	1. 1.76 . A.M. 1.	Anne and a	an or and an arrest	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ann'ne	nnn'ne	20,000	30,000	30,000
C0016	Gender & Elderly People Programs	alter a line of both data	280.000	Sector and the sector sector	and the advertise	and another sources	A CARL IN A CARL	and the state of the second		- Annual - Annual	and the second s	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
C0017	HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs	Zer burth a subset of A	150.000	a second a second second	· while . when we get	and a sum of a species of	3,851	150,000	160,049	160,049	160,049	250,000	280,000	280.000	780.000
CO018	People with Disability Programs		000,000	. when made in	10 - 1100 - 1000 - 1000	and a more comme	 Manufacture 	W's word the second	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	150,000	150,000	150.000	150,000
CO019	Youth Programs	And a set of the set o	300.000	and any other states and	and the second second second	and the second second	10	31,554	31,554	31,554	31,554	140,000	200,000	200,000	200.000
CO020	Anti-fraud heipline (RO)	i a aar	186 500	and many for	And the second second	11/215	29,395	29,395	45,264	45,264	45,264	80,000	80,000	130,000	300.000
CO020	Anti-fraud helpline	Town and a set with	200 000	and a much the	arsoninger Amerikan	And and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	30,702	30,702	42,982	42,982	42,982	100.000	186.508	186 508	126 500
			. 000,0c1				ATAVA A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	APPARTE A R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R		APP of a constraint of the					

ы

MONTH
æ
ij
¥
5
Ξ
2
ũ
9
ă
ð
N
H
ਜ
5
-
LAN
7
5
¥.
ĸ
¥
2
5
ш
2

C
Annexure

*.

Þ 4

Bend a	PROJECT NAME	Toral Cashed	Total					PROJEC	ROJECTED EXPENDITURE - YEAR TO DAT	- YEAR TO DATE			and the statement of th	and an owner of a case of the contract of the	A CONTRACTOR OF A DATA OF
	TANGET FROM A	introders amou	Operational	MM	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	lune
C0024	District Batho Peie Activities (RO)		327 553	r.;	····		128,129	128,129	128,129	320,209	320,209	327,553	327,553	327,553	327,5
1039	IT Audit		500,000	••••• • •				-	10,675	10,675	10,675	200,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
C0026	Councillor Induction	•	150,000	1	•	•	83,927	83,927	83,927	83,927	83,927	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
C0027	Inauguration of Council	· · · ·	211 299	•	161,629	201,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299
			4,988,548			and form a same root as as	and the second se	A AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	The second s		a de la servicie de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la comp	and an and a second reason		And a second of the second	
	Land														
LA012	CBD Development Plan & Implementation (Bela : Bela, Modimolie & Mog) (RO)	**	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536
04 LA012	CBD Development Plan & implementation (Mookgophong & Thabazimbi)	•	1,000,000		a se s'a l'antanti di Andrea di Cara a se s	6,643	6,643	6,643	6,643	6,643	6,643	500,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
		*	1,106,536				Allow A company to the second				· ···· director ·· · dime				
	Transport			And the second s				and the second second	(etc. 5)		a stadtovních se	andress annear the		and a set of a	
TR007	Coordination of Transport	•	100,000	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	70,000	000'06	100,000	100,000
		·	100,000							ю 1			and a market second second		
	Safety & Security							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		and the second of the	2				
C0023	Establishment & Coordination of Safety & Security Forum		75,000		•	•	•		in 100 : • :			25,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
			75,000				the second second second	1	-	and the second se	adah 12 ada ada munik di m	and a relative from the	anto dell'Aco e 11 mille	and the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the	i adala adal an S
	Sports, Arts & Culture											a faile chard for multiplication	and the second se	stands of the standard states	and famor after
5C007	Coordination of sports, arts & culture (RO)	,	238,716	94,617	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716
SC009	OR Tambo Games		400,000		17,277	42,280,	42,280	42,280	42,280	42,280	71,225	71,225	400,000	400,000	400,000
SC011	District Cultural Festival		100,000	•	•	•	89,129	90,939	666'06	66,06	90,939	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,0
SC012	Sport Programs - EM marathon		300,000	•		,	•	1	•			300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
C0015	Coordination of Moral Regeneration		150,000	v transverske verske series. Sterne verske series								and the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the	100,000	150,000	150,000
	Electricity		1,188,716			and the second se	and the second states of the second	ter en de defe ser de récerdance de fenere	at interstant and a statistical action of the second	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	and the second second	si harringa ang muta ang sa	and and all all marked the	and the second of the second second second second second second second second second second second second second	and house to
EL006	Upgrade of electrisity sub station Modimolle	•	1,000,000	allow and an and and			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
EL007	Upgrade of electrisity sub station Mogalakwena		2,000,000	. 1	•	•	•				2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
	and the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3,000,000	(004) (1)	Same and a second secon	and an and a second sec	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			anara ana da				and the second second	
	Total	24,778,045	42,918,644	1,652,922	5,389,685	8,128,972	12,854,013	14,336,433	16,598,219	19,608,344	22.337.772	41,893,817	53,189,154	59,701,537	67,696,689

		We and an authorized	in no e Statem	and an and a second second	A Market				Service and servic	and a more a	all and the state of the loss	and a second second	Section Section Martin	a determinent men 2 al	
	un jak utovis. 20. tekstos sete un under ette attentionen de strukteren ette ette anne dannen innennen ette sam CFO	ingeneration of a second	a nordellant Wester	er and and and a set of the set o	•		and the second s		adada a haffida a faraga	-	 The second second 	aretic antitution of the	1	and a state and an and an and an and an an an an an an an an an an an an an	* * 2. 12. 22. 22. 22. 22. 22.
N			4,200,999	11,443	258,599	312,716	454,310	682,633	738,501	799,452	799,452	2,168,004	3,629,512	3,663,999	4,200,999
m	MCSSS	7,156,810	6,808,639	28,270	790,680	925,533	952,933	1,089,434	2,729,434	4,244,715	4,269,504	7,785,924:	10,082,609	11,965,449	13,965,449
4	MPED		5,342,214	108,662	207,013	645,210	673,756	685,256	685,256	789,136	854,650	2,812,214	4,882,214	5,342,214	5,342,214
5			18,135,005	887,429	2,503,603	3,963,222	6,118,264	6,563,190	7,103,190	7,474,237	9,474,237	12,361,778	14,761,778	16,761,778	19,361,778
006	MEMO		4,639,970	94,617	310,055	416,531	665,171	942,644	968,562	1,360,642	1,701,703	3,084,610	3,853,385	4,219,970	4,639,970
-			2,306,734	510,000	535,684	593,034	609,481	609,481	609,481	1,176,367	1,474,431	1,596,734	1,996,734	2,306,734	2,306,734
. ap		16,394,462	1,485,083	12,501	784,051	1,272,726	3,380,098	3,763,795	3,763,795	3,763,795	3,763,795	12,084,553	13,982,922	15,441,393	17,879,545
500	Heath		· .			•		14 - 1947 - NA		•		-	-	-	1. defense 1. de marte
020	Abattoir		s er er er regner er i foldstörden (gefet i for	-		1911 1911 1911 1911	1				10 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•	
	Total per dpt		42,918,644	1,652,922	5,389,685	8,128,972	12,854,013	14,336,433	16,598,219	19,608,344	22,337,772	41,893,817	53,189,154	59,701,537	67,696,689
1 11	 A month of the second se		eres a server we will	and a man of the prophysical state	The other start to an	17%	WILL IN AND A	marked and a sugar sec.	JEW	10. d** * 1, * 100 - * 0.5	÷.	and the part and the first	the substance and the	The structure that the	100K

MCSSS	¹ N = 1 and NC observe and not define the second second 7,156,810	
QIN		1,226,773
Disaster		16,394,462

7,156,810 1,226,773 16,394,462 24,778,045

7,231,810 1,246,773 14,001,310 22,479,893

6,622,609 1,246,773 12,542,839 20,412,221

5,825,924 1,246,773 10,644,470 17,717,167

2,657,538 638,575 3,129,479 6,425,592

2,632,749 638,575 3,129,479 6,400,803

2,629,434 638,575 3,129,479 6,397,488

989,434 598,575 3,129,479 4,717,488

852,933 598,575 2,800,125 4,251,633

825,533 598,575 692,753 2,116,861

790,680 598,575 671,550 2,060,805

28,270 107,651 -135,921

٢	٩	7	